A102 To record an anticipated appropriation.

**Comment:** For receipt of appropriation, see USSGL TC-A104. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: A104 and A196.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A104 To record the enactment of appropriations.

**Comment:** Also post reversal of USSGL TC A102 if authority was previously anticipated. Use USSGL account 462000 for appropriations exempt from apportionment. This transaction is not recorded by special or non-revolving trust funds unless amounts are appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411100 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
- Debit 411200 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
- Debit 411500 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
- Debit 411600 Debt Forgiveness Appropriation
- Debit 411700 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
- Debit 411800 Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
- Debit 411900 Other Appropriations Realized
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A105 To provide budgetary resources to cover an upward adjustment of a prior-year obligation pursuant to a prior year appropriation act.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411910 Indefinite Appropriation - Upward Adjustments
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
A108  To record authority that was temporarily reduced and subsequently reclassified as a closing entry in the previous year.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. If the reduction is classified as a sequester amount, record only if the Office of Management and Budget has determined that the amount becomes available for obligation in the subsequent fiscal year. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 438400 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 438400 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reduction

Budgetary Entry
Debit 438400 Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation
Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A110  To record in the gaining fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A112 for the expired losing fund.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 415000 Reappropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A112  To record in the losing fund the reappropriation of authority from an expired losing fund to an unexpired gaining fund.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A110 for gaining funds. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 439000 Reappropriations - Transfers-Out

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A114  To record an anticipated appropriation expenditure transfer from a trust fund to a general fund.

Comment:  In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an anticipated expenditure transfer to a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transactions for SF 133 Appropriated Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit  421500  Anticipated Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds
Credit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit  469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A115  To record anticipated reimbursements that will be used to substitute contract authority.

Comment:  This transaction only applies to DOD Working Capital Fund.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit  421100  Anticipated Reimbursements Used for Substitution or Liquidation of Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A116  To record budgetary authority apportioned by the Office of Management and Budget and available for allotment.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  451000  Apportionments

Proprietary Entry
None

A117  To record anticipated spending authority from offsetting collection temporarily precluded from obligation.

Comment:  The balance in USSGL accounts 439700, 439730, and 439800 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Debit  469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  439801  Offsetting Collections (Anticipated) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None
A118  To record anticipated resources apportioned but not available for obligation until they are realized for anticipated resources in programs subject to apportionment.

**Comment:** USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A140 and A702

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 459000 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A119  To record anticipated resources in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Comment:** USSGL account 469000 is used as a funds control mechanism. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A120  To record the allotment of authority.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 451000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 451000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A121  To record anticipated authority temporarily unavailable pursuant to public law.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 439502 Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary - Anticipated Current-Year Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A123 To record the realization of previously anticipated authority.

**Comment:** USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A186, A195, A202, A212, A220, A250, A510, A706, A708, B126, C101, C103, C106, C107, C109, C114, C116, C117, C124, C130, C132, C136, C154, C172, C176, C182, C190, C204, C412, C413, C416, C452, C602, C606, C609, C612, C614, C616, C618, C622, C626, C628, C636, C640, C646, C648, C650, C702, C706, D108, D110, D120, D134, and D618. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: C604, C608, C704, C708, and D438. For programs exempt from apportionment, use USSGL accounts 462000 and 469000. For status of budgetary resources at the apportionment level, use USSGL accounts 451000 and 459000. For unapportioned authority, use USSGL accounts 445000 and 449000.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 459000 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A124 To withdraw recoveries of prior-year obligations and/or non-expenditure transfers derived from special or non-revolving trust fund receipts (made available from previously precluded amounts.) This account should be used in Treasury accounts that have/had outstanding balances in USSGL account 439700.

**Comment:** The balance in USSGL account 439701 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Special and Trust Fund Receipts Schedule of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at year-end as a preclosing adjusting entry. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 439701 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Prior-Year Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A125  To record a reduction in authority for advance funding made available in the previous year.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 411900 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 411900 to be a credit.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation guidance; USSGL Advance Funding Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 411900 Other Appropriations Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A126  To record amounts specifically withheld from apportionment by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB.)

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction when authority is released.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 443000 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A127  To record budget authority (derived from special or trust fund receipts or the General Fund of the U.S. Government) temporarily precluded from obligation in a special or trust non-revolving fund expenditure account.

**Comment:** The balance in USSGL accounts 439700 and 439800 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at year-end as a preclosing adjusting entry. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
- Credit 439730 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A128  To record authority temporarily unavailable pursuant to public law.

  **Comment:** Reverse this transaction if authority becomes available. Refer to F126 for related preclosing entry.

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
  Debit 469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 439500  Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary - Current-Year Authority

  **Proprietary Entry**
  None

A129  To record spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily precluded from obligation.

  **Comment:** The balance in USSGL accounts 439700, 439730, and 439800 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at year-end as a preclosing adjusting entry. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
  Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 439800  Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

  **Proprietary Entry**
  None

A130  To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at year-end.

  **Comment:** See USSGL TC-A139 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at year-end. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

  **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

  **Budgetary Entry**
  Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
  Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
  Credit 439600  Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

  **Proprietary Entry**
  None
### A131 To record a permanent reduction of borrowing or contract authority.

**Comment:** Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions.

Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. With USSGL account 439200, use Authority Type Code attribute "B" to record reductions of borrowing authority or Authority Type Code attribute "C" to record reductions to contract authority. There is no effect on USSGL account 101000, Fund Balance With Treasury, when borrowing authority or contract authority is reduced. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

#### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>439200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>439300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Proprietary Entry

None

### A132 To record a permanent reduction of unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Credit USSGL account 299100 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously.

For withdrawal of funds, see USSGL TC-A141. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions

#### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>439200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>439300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310600</td>
<td>299100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310600</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299100</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A133 To record budget authority permanently reduced in a special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol funded by a special or trust unavailable receipt account.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Note: To return fund balance to the related special and trust unavailable receipt account, also post USSGL TC-A185. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 574500 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred Out
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A134 To record appropriated receipts permanently reduced and canceled by legislative action in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. This transaction applies to a permanent reduction and cancellation. Fund balance must be returned to a miscellaneous receipt account designated by OMB on an SF 1151, Nonexpenditure Transfer, coded as a capital transfer. Credit USSGL account 299100 if withdrawal of funds does not occur simultaneously. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions
A135  To record budget authority temporarily reduced by legislative action. This transaction may be used in special and trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that are designated by Treasury as available for investment, or in revolving funds, or for reductions of spending authority from offsetting collections if deemed appropriate by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and/or specific legislative action.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A422 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 416600 was previously established. Also post USSGL TC-518 to adjust the receivable if USSGL account 412600 was previously established. When reducing spending authority from offsetting collections, include Authority Type Code attribute "S" to ensure proper flow OMB Schedule P. Refer to OMB Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 438200 Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 438300 Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

A136  To record rescission and withdrawal of funds for balances previously recorded as pending rescission.

Comment: Credit USSGL account 299100 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 442000 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions
A137 To record unobligated balances withheld from availability pending congressional action or Presidential rescission proposal.

Comment: Reverse this transaction when there is a release of authority previously unavailable pending rescissions. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be debited.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 442000 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission

Proprietary Entry
None

A138 To record estimated recoveries of prior-year unpaid obligations.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A139 To record authority, in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, temporarily unavailable as a result of a refund collected or recovery of a prior-year obligation that is unavailable for obligation and is to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation" at year-end.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A130 for trust or special fund refunds or recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection" at year-end. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be debited.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or Special Fund Guidance on Refunds of Prior-Year Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439900 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None
A140  To record anticipated collections including refunds from prior-year amounts that were obligated and outlayed in unexpired Treasury Account Symbol (TAS.)

**Comment:** See USSGL TC A118 for anticipated resources apportioned but not available for use until they are realized. Refunds that were obligated and outlayed from the prior year in a Treasury Account Symbol (TAS) that has not expired or canceled should use this transaction. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Debit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
- Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A141  To record the withdrawal of funds for reductions of unexpended appropriations previously recorded when the fund withdrawal did not simultaneously occur.

**Comment:** For permanent reductions of unexpended appropriations, see USSGL TC-A132. For temporary reductions, see USSGL TC-A189. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A142  To record anticipated non-expenditure transfers to a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A143 to record anticipated capital transfers to a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Credit 404700 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 404800 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A143  To record anticipated capital transfers to a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A142 to record anticipated non-expenditure transfers without a proprietary transaction. Reverse USSGL TC-B425 if a contingent liability was previously recorded.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 404700 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority  
Credit 404800 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers  
Credit 297000 Liability for Capital Transfers

A144  To record unexpended appropriations (derived by non-expenditure transfer) permanently reduced by legislative action in General Fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS.)

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. This transaction applies to a permanent reduction. Fund balance must be returned to a miscellaneous receipt account designated by OMB on an SF 1151, Non-expenditure Transfer, coded as a capital transfer. Credit USSGL account 299100 if withdrawal of funds does not occur simultaneously. Note: To return fund balance to the miscellaneous receipt account, also post USSGL TC A147.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority  
Credit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers  
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A145 To record offsetting collections permanently reduced and canceled by legislative action in revolving Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. This transaction applies to a permanent reduction. Fund balance must be returned to a miscellaneous receipt account designated by OMB on an SF 1151, Nonexpenditure Transfer, coded as a capital transfer. Credit USSGL account 299100 if withdrawal of funds does not occur simultaneously. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Permanent Reductions - Unavailable Receipt Accounts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
Credit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions

A146 To record subsidy disbursed by the program fund not previously accrued.

Comment: Applicable to both direct and guaranteed loans. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A147 To record in a miscellaneous receipt Treasury Appropriations Fund Symbol (TAFS), an amount (derived by non-expenditure transfer) that was permanently reduced in an associated General Fund TAFS.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC A144 in the related General Fund TAFS. To record the year end sweep of a General Fund Receipt Account, see USSGL TC C142 or C147.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers
A148  To record decreases to indefinite borrowing authority.

Comment:  While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  414300  Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A149  To withdraw recoveries of anticipated prior-year obligations and/or nonexpenditure transfers derived from special or non-revolving trust fund receipts (made available from previously precluded amounts.) This account should be used in Treasury accounts that have/had outstanding balances in USSGL account 439700.

Comment:  The balance in USSGL account 439701 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Special and Trust Fund Receipts Schedule of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit  439703  Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Anticipated Prior-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A150  To record anticipated budget authority (derived from special or trust fund receipts or the General Fund of the U.S. Government) temporarily precluded from obligation in a special or trust non-revolving fund expenditure account.

Comment:  The balance in USSGL accounts 439700 and 439800 should be reflected as part of the end-of-year balance on Schedule N: Schedule on Unavailable Collections of the Budget of the United States Government. Trust and special funds whose authority is limited to the current year obligations will record this transaction at yearend as a preclosing adjusting entry.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Debit  469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  439702  Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Anticipated Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None
A152 To record indefinite or definite borrowing authority.

Comment: To cover reductions of indefinite borrowing authority, see USSGL TC-A148.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 414100 Current-Year Indefinite Borrowing Authority
Debit 414120 Current-Year Definite Borrowing Authority
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A155 To record an appropriation to liquidate obligations initially incurred against the authority to borrow when the borrowing authority was not exercised.

Comment: The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411900 Other Appropriations Realized
Credit 414000 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A156 To record the drawing of cash to fund borrowing authority from the Bureau of the Fiscal Service or the Federal Financing Bank. This includes non-credit reform borrowings to repay interest (capitalized loan interest).

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide, Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 414800 Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority
Credit 414500 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 251100 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 252000 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
A157 To record a non-expenditure nonallocation transfer-in between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 415300, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 415400 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Non-Allocation - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A158 To record actual reductions to indefinite borrowing authority previously anticipated.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A164 for anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  404400 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 414300 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A159 To record the amount of borrowing authority that was substituted with offsetting collections when the borrowing was not exercised.

**Comment:** The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows such activity and is used in conjunction with USSGL TC-C110.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  404400 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 414000 Substitution of Borrowing Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A160  To record a non-expenditure nonallocation transfer-out between two trust funds of an appropriation to liquidate contract authority, representing contract authority previously transferred.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds. The previously transferred contract authority (USSGL account 415300, Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation) is not reduced until closing.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 415400 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Non-Allocation - Transferred  
Credit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A161  To record the transfer-in of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 415300 Transfers of Contract Authority - Non-Allocation  
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A162  To record the reclassification of undelivered orders due to substitution of contract authority.

**Comment:** This transaction only applies to DOD Working Capital Fund. Reverse this transaction to clear undelivered orders once the substitution amount is known. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 451000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 451000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 451000 Apportionments  
Credit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A163 To record the transfer-out of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account to another, prior to the actual transfer of liquidating authority and fund balance, based upon legislative guidance. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

Comment: While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 415300 Transfers of Contract Authority - Non-Allocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A164 To record anticipated reductions to borrowing authority.

Comment: The borrowing authority was previously recorded as unapportioned.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 404400 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority

A165 To record the return (transfer-out) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A161 for the original contract authority transferred and receivable previously established. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 415300 Transfers of Contract Authority - Non-Allocation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A166 To record definite and indefinite contract authority based on legislation.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413100 Current-Year Indefinite Contract Authority
Debit 413120 Current-Year Definite Contract Authority
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None
A167 To record the return (transfer-in) of contract authority from one nonallocation trust fund account back to the originating nonallocation trust fund account. This transaction may only be recorded by the Department of Transportation.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A163 for the original contract authority transferred and payable previously established.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 415300 Transfers of Contract Authority - Non-Allocation
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A168 To record payments received from foreign partners to liquidate contract authority and to recognize liability to fulfill Foreign Military Sales cases.

Comment: For the Foreign Military Sales Trust Fund (FMSTF) use only.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413810 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - FMSTF
Credit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue

A169 To record the portion of an appropriation to liquidate obligations incurred against contract authority that is no longer required.

Comment: The transaction is based on an appropriation or authorizing language that allows the agency to have this type of activity. This is the portion of funded contract authority that is withdrawn. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated
Credit 413000 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A170 To record the warrant liquidating contract authority.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Liquidated by Appropriation From the General Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413800 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
A171 To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is supported by a non-expenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury managed trust fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413800 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority
Credit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A172 To record anticipated actual reductions to contract authority.

Comment: If contract authority was not anticipated, see USSGL TC-A174.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 403400 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Credit 413300 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

A173 To record an appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a non-expenditure transfer of funds from a Treasury managed trust fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit 412600 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 413600 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds

Proprietary Entry
Debit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A174 To record an unanticipated actual decrease to indefinite contract authority.

Comment: For the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract authority, record the year-end preclosing USSGL TC-F113. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 413300 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
None
A175 To record a non-expenditure transfer-in of funds from a Treasury managed trust fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that liquidates a previously established receivable for contract authority.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A173 for the appropriation to liquidate contract authority that is not yet supported by a non-expenditure transfer of funds.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide: Appropriations To Liquidate Contract Authority - Funded by Nonexpenditure Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 413600 Contract Authority To Be Liquidated by Trust Funds
- Debit 413800 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority
- Credit 412600 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
- Credit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A176 To record the substitution of contract authority by unfilled customer orders without advance.

**Comment:** This transaction only applies to DOD Working Capital Fund. Also post USSGL TC A123.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 421100 Anticipated Reimbursements Used for Substitution or Liquidation of Contract Authority
- Credit 413200 Substitution of Contract Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A177 To record the transfer-in of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The non-expenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 413700 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A178 To record anticipated adjustments/decreases to contract authority.

   **Comment:** Reverse this transaction to increase the anticipated adjustments/reductions to contract authority during the year.

   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
   - Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
   - Credit 403400 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority

   **Proprietary Entry**
   - None

A179 To record the transfer-out of contract authority from a parent account to a recipient account based upon an approved letter. The non-expenditure allocation transfer of funds has not yet been accomplished.

   **Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 451000 Apportionments
   - Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   - Credit 413700 Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

   **Proprietary Entry**
   - Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
   - Credit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A180 To record a non-expenditure allocation transfer-out from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.

   **Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-A177 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the receivable of funds.

   **Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

   **Budgetary Entry**
   - Debit 415500 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Allocation - Transferred
   - Credit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts

   **Proprietary Entry**
   - Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
   - Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record a non-expenditure allocation transfer-in from a parent account to a recipient account representing contract authority previously transferred.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-A179 for recording the contract authority previously transferred and establishing the payable of funds.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Transfers of Contract Authority

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
Credit 415500 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Allocation - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

To record the liquidation of contract authority by unfilled customer orders with advance.

Comment: This transaction only applies to DOD Working Capital Fund. Also post TC A123.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 421100 Anticipated Reimbursements Used for Substitution or Liquidation of Contract Authority
Credit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated

**Proprietary Entry**
None

To record in the receipt account the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 574500 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred Out
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record the amount of appropriated receipts from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.

Comment: Post USSGL accounts 139000 and 573500 while under a continuing resolution or waiting for a warrant.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 411300 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Unavailable Trust or Special Fund Receipts  
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 139000 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Receivable  
Credit 573500 Appropriated Dedicated Collections to be Transferred In  
Credit 574000 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred In

To record in a special or trust unavailable receipt Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), an amount that was temporarily reduced in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS. Or to record in a miscellaneous receipt account, an amount that was permanently reduced and cancelled in an associated special or trust expenditure TAFS.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A133 in the related special or trust expenditure TAFS.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 574000 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred In
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A186  To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is immediately available for obligation.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit  412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  520000  Revenue From Services Provided
Credit  531000  Interest Revenue - Other
Credit  531100  Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit  531200  Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit  532000  Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit  532500  Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit  540000  Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Credit  560000  Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit  564000  Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
Credit  565000  Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
Credit  580000  Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  590000  Other Revenue

A187  To record the liquidation of contract authority for collections against reimbursable customer orders that were substituted for contract authority and have now been earned.

Comment:  While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 413200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 413200 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  413200  Substitution of Contract Authority
Credit  413500  Contract Authority Liquidated

Proprietary Entry
None
To record revenue to available non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the revenue is not immediately available for obligation upon collection. A credit to USSGL account 439400 acts as a contra-resource account. However, these receipts may be available for investment.

**Comment:** When receipts become available for obligation, see USSGL TC-A190. See TCs C454 and C458 for daily inflation or deflation of Treasury Inflation Protected Securities.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411400</td>
<td>439400</td>
<td>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>520000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Revenue From Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>532000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>532500</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>560000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580100</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580200</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580300</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580400</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580500</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>580600</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>590000</td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record a temporary reduction of new budgetary resources and fund balance in a trust or special fund expenditure account that was funded by an unavailable receipt account.

**Comment:** Post an increase in fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Unlike reductions in available special and trust funds, there is no automatic appropriation of this authority in the following year. Treasury processes a warrant reducing fund balance in the expenditure account and increasing fund balance in the associated unavailable receipt account. Also post USSGL TC-A185 in the unavailable special or trust fund receipt account. Credit USSGL account 299100 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. For withdrawal of funds, see USSGL TC-A141. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

### Budgetary Entry

- **Debit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Debit** 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- **Debit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- **Credit** 438700 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, New Budget Authority
- **Credit** 438800 Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts, Prior-Year Balances

### Proprietary Entry

- **Debit** 574500 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred Out
- **Credit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Credit** 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions

To record receipts in available trust funds and special funds that become available for obligation after not being available for obligation when originally collected. A debit to USSGL account 439400 provides new budget authority.

**Comment:** When receipts are originally collected, see USSGL TC-A188. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 439400 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 439400 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection

### Budgetary Entry

- **Debit** 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- **Credit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Credit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

### Proprietary Entry

None
A191  To record authority made available from offsetting collections derived from previously accrued
daily inflation Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to revolving funds previously precluded from
obligation.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  439402  Daily Inflation/Deflation Compensation Adjustment - Previously
       Unavailable
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A192  To record authority made available from receipt or appropriation balances previously precluded
from obligation.

**Comment:**  This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in
conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to
cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A127 for the original entry that
precluded the obligation.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From
Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  415700  Authority Made Available From Appropriations (special or trust),
        Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Previously Precluded
        From Obligation
Debit  415730  Authority Made Available From Appropriations Previously Precluded
        From Obligation
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A193  To record authority made available from offsetting collections derived from previously accrued
daily deflation Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to revolving funds previously precluded from
obligation.

**Comment:**  While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never
acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  439402  Daily Inflation/Deflation Compensation Adjustment - Previously
        Unavailable

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A194 To record authority made available from offsetting collection balances previously precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded upon legislation making the authority available, or in conjunction with obligations incurred when current-year receipts are not enough to cover current-year obligations. See USSGL TC-A129 for the original entry that precluded the obligation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Budgetary Entry**

- **Debit** 415800 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation
- **Credit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Credit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

None

A195 To record the collection of revenue for non-revolving trust and special funds that were previously accrued.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC C422 or TC C418 for accrual entry, and USSGL TC A186 (if not accrued.) See TCs C454 and C458 for daily inflation or deflation of Treasury Inflation Protected Securities. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**

- **Debit** 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- **Credit** 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- **Credit** 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- **Credit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Credit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

- **Debit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Credit** 131000 Accounts Receivable
- **Credit** 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
- **Credit** 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- **Credit** 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
- **Credit** 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- **Credit** 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
- **Credit** 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- **Credit** 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- **Credit** 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- **Credit** 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- **Credit** 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- **Credit** 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- **Credit** 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
A196  To record the annualized level of an appropriation provided under a continuing resolution.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-A197 to record the Fund Balance With Treasury under the terms of the continuing resolution. Also post reversal of USSGL TC-A102 if authority was previously anticipated.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411100  Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Debit  411200  Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Debit  411500  Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Debit  411600  Debt Forgiveness Appropriation
Debit  411700  Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Debit  411900  Other Appropriations Realized
Credit  412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

A197  To record Fund Balance With Treasury while awaiting a warrant.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-A196 to record the appropriation provided under the continuing resolution or newly enacted appropriation. This transaction also may be used to record additional funding provided under a revised or extended continuing resolution as well as a newly enacted appropriation. Under revisions or extensions of continuing resolutions, reverse USSGL TC-A128. Use while awaiting a warrant derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  109000  Fund Balance With Treasury While Awaiting a Warrant
Credit  309000  Unexpended Appropriations While Awaiting a Warrant
A198 To record Fund Balance With Treasury and adjust the Fund Balance With Treasury Under a Continuing Resolution to zero upon the enactment of an appropriation and receipt of a Treasury Appropriation Warrant.

Comment: This transaction is to be used by agencies under a continuing resolution that have received notice that their appropriation bills have been passed and that have received a Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Reverse USSGL TC-A128.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 309000 Unexpended Appropriations While Awaiting a Warrant
Credit 109000 Fund Balance With Treasury While Awaiting a Warrant
Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

A199 To record an adjustment to the annualized level of an appropriation when the enacted level is less than the proposed annual level (based on a continuing resolution.)

Comment: Reverse this transaction when the enacted level is above the proposed annualized level. Also post USSGL TC A198. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 411900 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 411900 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Provided by a Continuing Resolution Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 411100 Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 411200 Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations
Credit 411500 Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 411600 Debt Forgiveness Appropriation
Credit 411700 Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation
Credit 411900 Other Appropriations Realized

Proprietary Entry
None

A200 To record the cancellation of outstanding debt where there is not an appropriation warrant.

Reference: Debt Forgiveness Appropriation Versus No Appropriation Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411601 Debt Forgiveness - Cancellation of Debt Adjustment
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
To record in the financing account an appropriation received for a positive modification adjustment transfer.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A204 and TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit  412500  Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation  
Credit  412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations  
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit  310100  Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

To record positive modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers related to Direct Loans in the financing account.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  579100  Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform  
Credit  139900  Allowance for Subsidy

To record positive modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers to Direct Loans and Loan Guarantee liabilities in the program account.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  729000  Other Losses  
Credit  579100  Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform

To record negative modifications for subsidy cost and adjustment transfers related to Direct Loans and Loan Guarantee liabilities in the program account.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  579100  Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform  
Credit  719000  Other Gains

To record a transfer-out of financing sources and fund balance from Custodial Statement collections via the Central Accounting Reporting System (CARS) CTA Module.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C142.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  599800  Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the U.S. Government  
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
A212  To record the financing sources transferred into a special or nonrevolving trust fund from a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 599700 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections

A213  To record the amount of anticipated offsetting collections or offsetting receipts used to reduce the appropriation derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government while waiting for the appropriation warrant to be adjusted.


Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Reduced by Offsetting Collections or Offsetting Receipts

Budgetary Entry
Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit 405000 Anticipated Reductions to Appropriations by Offsetting Collections or Receipts

Proprietary Entry
None

A216  To withdraw recoveries of prior-year obligations derived from repayable advances and to be used for repayment of the repayable advance. This account should be used in Treasury accounts that have/had outstanding balances in USSGL account 415900.

Comment:  While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 415901 Repayment of Repayable Advances - Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
None
**A220** To record the financing sources transferred into a general or revolving fund expenditure account from a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Custodial Collection Transfer to a Different Intragovernmental Treasury Account Symbol

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426000 Actual Collections of Governmental-Type Fees
- Debit 426100 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
- Debit 426200 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
- Debit 426300 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
- Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 426700 Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
- Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 599700 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections

**A221** To record the reclassification of custodial collections received to a deferred revenue account. These collections will be recognized as revenue at a future date.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A212 to record the transfer from collecting entity to recipient entity. This transaction code may only be used upon approval by Treasury.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 599750 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections - Contra Account
- Credit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue
A250 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security held outside of Treasury in a special or non-revolving trust fund.

Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit  412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit  439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit  445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Credit  134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit  134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit  531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

A251 To record interest received for a non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security held outside of Treasury in a revolving or revolving trust fund.

Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  425400 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Non-Federal Sources
Credit  445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Credit  134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit  134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit  531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
A252  To record the net amount of Agency or guaranteed principal received in excess of the amount of principal repaid to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service by FFB. This TC is for Federal Financing Bank (FFB) use only.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 412250  Federal Financing Bank (FFB) - Net Principal Payments  
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A253  To record the net amount of Agency or guaranteed principal received in deficit of the amount of principal repaid to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service by FFB. This TC is for Federal Financing Bank (FFB) use only.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority  
Credit 412250  Federal Financing Bank (FFB) - Net Principal Payments

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A400 - A699 Funding - Authority Transfers

A402  To record amounts anticipated by a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for transfers-in.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 416500  Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances  
Credit 449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority  
Credit 469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
A404 To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A448. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td>417500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>417600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>417600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310300</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A406 To record a transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A450. Refer to the conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td>417500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>417600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>417600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>576500</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the non-expenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A412. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419200 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

To record the non-expenditure transfer-in of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A414. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419200 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

To record the non-expenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A408. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 419200 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A414  To record the non-expenditure transfer-out of unexpired unobligated balances to an expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A410. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 419200 Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A416  To record realized authority to be transferred in to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the parent TAFS maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.

Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A426.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416600 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 416500 Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A417  To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year borrowing authority converted to cash previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Non-expenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from borrowing authority converted to cash.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 417400 Transfers - Current-Year Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A418 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year borrowing authority converted to cash previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Non-expenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from borrowing authority converted to cash.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 417400 Transfers - Current-Year Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
Credit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A420 To record an actual non-expenditure transfer-in to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via an SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.

Comment: Record a credit to USSGL accounts 416600 and 133000 if the budget authority has been realized before the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A430.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416700 Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 416600 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A422 To record the adjustment in an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol for the amount receivable from invested balances when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A135 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416800 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction
Credit 416600 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A424  To adjust the payable due for amounts previously appropriated to the allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from the parent TAFS that maintains invested balances as a result of an enacted temporary reduction.

Comment: Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Post this transaction in the allocation TAFS. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A135.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416600 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Credit 416800 Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction

Proprietary Entry
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A426  To record realized authority to be transferred out to a receiving allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances, prior to the SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization request.

Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A416. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 416600 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A430  To record an actual non-expenditure transfer-out to an allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol, where the parent maintains invested balances via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization.

Comment: Record a debit to USSGL accounts 416600 and 215000 if the budget authority has been realized prior to the actual transfer of funds. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A420. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  416600  Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  451000  Apportionments
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  416700  Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit  215000  Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit  576500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

A432  To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A436. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  465000  Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit  417600  Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit  310300  Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
A434 To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A438. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority  
Credit 417600  Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 576500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other  
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

A436 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A432. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 417600  Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 310200  Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A438 To record in the parent agency the receipt (transfer-in) of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A434. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 417600  Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 575500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A444. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Record USSGL account 133000 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Credit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A446. Record USSGL account 133000 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Credit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A440. Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series, except for amounts appropriated directly from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Record USSGL account 215000 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Debit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** The transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A442 to record the receiving agency returning the authority and funds to this parent agency. Record USSGL account 215000 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Debit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Trust funds do not record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series, except for amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant. Special funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers from other federal funds may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A404. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

### Budgetary Entry
- **Debit** 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- **Debit** 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
- **Credit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Credit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

### Proprietary Entry
- **Debit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Credit** 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

To record a transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority and funds from an allocation transfer of noninvested amounts not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partners must use TC-A406. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

### Budgetary Entry
- **Debit** 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- **Debit** 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances
- **Credit** 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- **Credit** 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

### Proprietary Entry
- **Debit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Credit** 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A452  To record in the receiving agency the return (transfer-out) to the parent agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A454. Record USSGL account 133000 if the receivable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority  
Credit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other  
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A454  To record in the parent agency the return (transfer-in) from the receiving agency of unobligated expired authority and funds from an allocation transfer, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A452. Record USSGL account 215000 if the payable was previously established. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 417600 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances  
Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances  
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A456  To record the transfer-out of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority  
Credit 419900 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 575000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In  
Credit 133500 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
A458 To record the transfer-in of expired unobligated expenditure transfers receivable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419900 Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 133500 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
- Credit 575000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A460 To record the non-expenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A464. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419100 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
A462  To record the non-expenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A466. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419100  Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations
- Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 575500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A464  To record the non-expenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balances, but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A460. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 419100  Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300  Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
A466 To record the non-expenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to an unexpired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Balances are transferred as a result of authority to extend the period of availability of the expired balance but does not meet the definition of a reappropriation. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A462. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Extensions of Availability Other Than Reappropriations - Expired TAFS to Unexpired TAFS

Budgetary Entry
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 419100 Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A467 To record the non-expenditure transfer-in of expired unobligated balances from another expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

Comment: Record a credit to USSGL 310200 if the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations. Record a credit to USSGL 575500 if the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC A469. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 419600 Balance Transfers-In - Expired to Expired
Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A468 To record in the receiving agency the anticipated transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Debit 418000 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Debit 418300 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None
A469 To record the nonexpenditure transfer-out of expired unobligated balances to another expired Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

**Comment:** Record a debit to USSGL account 310300 if the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations. Record a debit to USSGL account 576500 if the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts. Transfer partners must use USSGL TC-A467. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the coversheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 419700 Balance Transfers-Out - Expired to Expired

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A470 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances that were previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
- Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 418000 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 418300 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
None

A472 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A476. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Debit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 418000 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 418300 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
**A474**

To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Trust and special funds credit USSGL account 575500 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A478. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>417000</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417500</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419000</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419300</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423100</td>
<td>423</td>
<td>Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416000</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418000</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418300</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575500</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A476**

To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A472. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>416000</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418000</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418300</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417000</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417500</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419000</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419300</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310300</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A478 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

Comment: Trust and special funds debit USSGL account 576500 to transfer appropriated receipts. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC-A474. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 418000 Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 418300 Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 417500 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts
- Credit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 423100 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A480 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

Comment: This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 445000 and 462000. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
A482 To record in the receiving agency the transfer-in of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** This includes the transfer of USSGL accounts 445000 and 462000. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs- A508, A492R, A542, and A546.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Debit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Debit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A484 To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from unexpended appropriations.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL accounts 445000 and 462000. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A486  To record in the transferring agency the transfer-out of current-year authority or prior-year balances not previously anticipated, accomplished via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, where the source of the transfer is derived from appropriated receipts.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL accounts 445000 and 462000. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A488, A492, A540, and A544. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 417000 Transfers - Current-Year Authority
- Credit 419000 Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 419300 Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A488  To record in the transferring agency the actual non-expenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

**Comment:** See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 480100. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A486, A492, A540, and A544.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
- Credit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A490 To record in the transferring agency the actual non-expenditure transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for General Fund appropriations.

Comment: This includes transfers from the general fund to a special fund. Transfer of USSGL account 480100. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A492 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfer-out of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid expended authority and related accounts payable.

Comment: When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A486, A488, A540 and A544. Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity. Also, the transferring entity should reverse B134 if it had been previously recorded. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A482, A508, A542, and A546.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders

Budgetary Entry
Debit 493100 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
Credit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A494 To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for General Fund appropriations.

Comment: See USSGL TC A496 for the receiving agency. Transfer of USSGL account 480200. This is not a non-expenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 483200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
Credit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
A496 To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for General Fund appropriations.

Comment: See USSGL TC A494 for the transferring agency. Transfer of USSGL account 480200. This is not a non-expenditure transfer. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Authority for Undelivered Orders; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit  419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit  483200  Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit  141000  Advances and Prepayments
Credit  310200  Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A498 To record a federal fund receivable for an expenditure transfer from a trust fund.

Comment: See USSGL TC A114 for the anticipation and USSGL TC A502 for collection of the receivable. Use USSGL account 421500 if the transfer was previously anticipated. Use USSGL 445000 or 462000 if the transfer was not previously anticipated. In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for an expenditure transfer receivable in a trust fund account, for example, where the recipient account is a Limitation on Administrative Expenses trust fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit  422500  Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable
Credit  421500  Anticipated Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Debit  133500  Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Credit  575000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
A499  To record the adjustment of a federal fund receivable for a previously established expenditure transfer receivable, where a corresponding temporary reduction or cancellation is to be recorded in a trust fund payable Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

Comment:  See USSGL TC A498 for the original establishment of the receivable. For reductions, see USSGL TC A135 and TC A500R for the reduction and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. For cancellations, also post USSGL TC D120 if canceling prior-year obligated balances. For cancellations, see USSGL TC D110 budgetary entry and TC F123 for the cancellation and adjustment to the corresponding payable in the trust fund TAFS. Record USSGL 465000 in expired TAFS only. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422500 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422500 to have a credit balance.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Reductions of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

Budgetary Entry
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  451000  Apportionments
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit  465000  Allotments - Expired Authority
Debit  470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit  472000  Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  422500  Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit  575000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit  133500  Expenditure Transfers Receivable

A500  To record in a trust fund a payable for an expenditure transfer-out to a federal fund relating to non-exchange transactions.

Comment:  If a reduction occurs, reverse this transaction and also post USSGL TC A135. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit  451000  Apportionments
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  576000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit  215500  Expenditure Transfers Payable
A501  To record accrual of old IMF Quota Payments to General Fund Receipt Accounts.

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

A502  To record the actual federal fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a trust fund, that was previously established as a receivable.

Comment:  In exceptional cases, this transaction may be recorded for a trust fund collection resulting from an expenditure transfer from a federal fund account. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422500 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422500 to have a credit balance.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 425500 Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds - Collected
- Credit 422500 Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 133500 Expenditure Transfers Receivable

A504  To record in a trust fund the outlay and reduction of the payable for an expenditure transfer-out to a federal fund.

Comment:  See USSGL TC A500 for the establishment of USSGL account 215500.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Funds Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 215500 Expenditure Transfers Payable
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A506  To record in the receiving agency the actual non-expenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for General Fund appropriations.

Comment: Transfer of USSGL account 480100. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. Refer to conventions and limitations listed on the cover sheet at the beginning of this section.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

A508  To record in the receiving agency the actual non-expenditure transfer-in of current-year or prior-year authority with unpaid undelivered orders for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

Comment: See notes at the beginning of this Section. Transfer of USSGL account 480100. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A482, A492R, A542, and A546.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A510  To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-in from a federal fund relating to non-exchange transactions.

**Comment:** If previously anticipated record USSGL account 412000 and post USSGL TC-A123. For payments received from a federal fund (i.e., exchange transactions) that is defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC C190.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411400</td>
<td>412000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>462000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>445000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>462000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>575000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fund Balance With Treasury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>575000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A511  To record the refunds collected from prior fiscal year obligations that were outlayed in the Treasury Forfeiture Fund.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guidance: Guide for Basic Accounting and Reporting Treasury Forfeiture Fund Effective Fiscal Year 2015

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>497200</td>
<td>445000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>575000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fund Balance With Treasury

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>575000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

A512  To record in a trust fund expenditure transfers-out to a federal fund relating to non-exchange transactions.

**Comment:** For payments made to a federal fund (that is exchange transactions) that are defined in the budget as expenditure transfers, see USSGL TC B138. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, & 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apportionments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allotments - Realized Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>576000</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fund Balance With Treasury
A513 To record the return of funds (i.e., derived from special fund receipts) received in a prior fiscal year from the Treasury Forfeiture Fund as an obligation and outlay in the current fiscal year.

Reference: USSGL Implementation Guidance: Guide for Basic Accounting and Reporting Treasury Forfeiture Fund Effective Fiscal Year 2015

Budgetary Entry
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A514 To record in an agency's general fund an expenditure transfer-out to a trust fund or general fund (if directed by public law) relating to non-exchange and exchange transactions.

Comment: Use USSGL 576000 for non-exchange expenditure transfers. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC B234. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A516 To record a receivable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

Comment: This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A520.

Reference: Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 412600 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A518 To record the adjustment in a non-allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) when the budget authority is temporarily reduced.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A135 to record the budget authority temporarily reduced. Credit USSGL accounts 101000 and 412800 only if a receivable was not previously established. Refer to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Fiscal Service simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A522 in the Treasury managed trust fund TAFF.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 412300 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFF Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction
- Credit 412600 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFF - Receivable
- Credit 412800 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFF - Transfers-In

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A519 To record the adjustment of the receivable in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFF) when the budget authority is cancelled.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F123 to record the cancellation of budget authority. The Bureau of the Fiscal Service simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A523 in the Treasury managed trust fund TAFF.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 412100 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFF Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation
- Credit 412600 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFF - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Credit 133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

A520  To record a payable for amounts appropriated from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account, prior to the non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer of funds. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

Comment: Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A516. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: Trust Fund Accounting Guide; Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 412700 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A522  To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a temporary reduction in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Comment: Debit USSGL accounts 101000 and 412900 only if a payable was not previously established. USSGL account 417200 may only be debited when recording a sequesterable amount in the TAFS where the sequestration is applied. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. The Bureau of the Fiscal Service posts this transaction in the Treasury managed trust fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A518 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

Budgetary Entry
Debit 412700 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Payable
Debit 412900 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Debit 417200 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable
Credit 412400 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
**A523**

To record the adjustment in the specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) that results from a cancellation in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

**Comment:** The Bureau of the Fiscal Service posts this transaction in the Treasury managed trust fund TAFS and the agency simultaneously posts USSGL TC-A519 in the Agency Trust Fund Expenditure TAFS.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412700</td>
<td>412400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215000</td>
<td>576500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A524**

To record a non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as receivables.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC A516 for establishing the receivable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A526.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412800</td>
<td>412600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>133000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A526**

To record a non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account for amounts previously appropriated and recorded as payables.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC A520 for establishing the payable. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A524.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412700</td>
<td>412900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215000</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A528 To record a non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-in of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

**Comment:** This transaction is reported as an appropriation in the Budget of the United States Government for the agency TAFS, rather than as a transfer. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A530.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 412800 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A530 To record a non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-out of funds from a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) to an agency expenditure account. This amount is specified in the agency's appropriation or authorization act.

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction in the invested TAFS when the recipient TAFS cancels and returns the fund balance to the invested TAFS. Transfer partner must use USSGL TC A528. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund guidance: Trust Fund Appropriation Transfers for Specific Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 412900 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A531 To record a non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-in of funds to a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) from a receiving TAFS that is canceling and returning unobligated balances.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 412900 Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out
Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
A532  To record the receivable for amounts to be transferred in of unrealized non-expenditure (non-allocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.

Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances. Use USSGL account 416000 if the transfer was previously anticipated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit  417100 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable
Credit  416000 Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit  445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit  133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit  575500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other

A534 To record the payable for amounts to be transferred out of unrealized non-expenditure (non-allocation) appropriation transfers between two trust funds or two federal funds (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget), where there is investment authority involved.

Comment: For cash management purposes, the funds remain invested until needed for disbursement. This occurs prior to the request for SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization, and is only permissible under specific circumstances. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, & 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit  451000 Apportionments
Debit  461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  417200 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable

Proprietary Entry
Debit  576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
Credit  215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances

A536 To record the actual non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-in of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 417100 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances-Receiveable."

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC A532 for the establishment of the receivable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit  417300 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit  417100 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  133000 Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
A538 To record the actual non-expenditure (non-allocation) transfer-out of funds via SF 1151: Nonexpenditure Transfer Authorization that reduces previously established USSGL 417200 "Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances-Payable."

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC A534 for the establishment of the payable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust and Special Fund Guidance on Nonexpenditure Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 417200 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Payable
Credit 417300 Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

A540 To record in the transferring agency the non-expenditure transfer-out of budgetary resources receivable.

Comment: Transfer of USSGL accounts 412600, 416600, 417100, 422500, 425100, and 428700 respectively. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A486, A488, A492, and A544.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 419500 Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit 408100 Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 408200 Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit 408300 Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 423200 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 423300 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 423400 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
A542  To record in the receiving agency the non-expenditure transfer-in of budgetary resources receivable.

**Comment:** Transfer or USSGL accounts 412600, 416600, 417100, 422500, 425100, and 428700 respectively. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A482, A492R, A508, and A546.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 408100  Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 408200  Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
- Debit 408300  Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 423200  Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 423300  Reimbursements Earned - Receivable - Transferred
- Debit 423400  Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
- Credit 419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 575500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

A544  To record in the transferring agency the non-expenditure transfer-out of unfilled customer orders without advance.

**Comment:** Transfer of USSGL account 422100. When appropriate use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A486, A488, A492, and A540.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances
- Credit 423000  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 576500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other

A546  To record in the receiving agency the non-expenditure transfer-in of unfilled customer orders without advance.

**Comment:** Transfer or USSGL account 422100. When appropriate, use in conjunction with USSGL TCs A482, A492R, A508, and A542.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 423000  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
- Credit 419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 575500  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other
- Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
A548  To record in the transferring agency the actual transfers-out during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

Comment:  See USSGL TC-A550 for the receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 480200

Budgetary Entry
Debit  483200  Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
Credit  419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit  573000  Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit  141000  Advances and Prepayments

A550  To record in the receiving agency the actual transfers-in during the fiscal year of authority with prepaid/advanced undelivered orders from current or prior years for trust or special funds or obligations supported by spending authority from offsetting collections.

Comment:  See USSGL TC-A548 for the transferring agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 480200

Budgetary Entry
Debit  419500  Transfer of Obligated Balances
Credit  483200  Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit  141000  Advances and Prepayments
Credit  572000  Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement

A556  To record in the receipt account the amount of appropriated receipts to be appropriated from an agency's unavailable receipt account to an expenditure account.

Comment:  Reverse this transaction upon receipt of warrant and post TC A183.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  573600  Appropriated Dedicated Collections to be Transferred Out
Credit  299200  Appropriated Dedicated Collections Liability

A700 - A799 Funding - Reimbursables and Other Income

A702  To record anticipated reimbursements.

Comment:  See USSGL TC-A118; anticipated reimbursements are not available for allotment until the realized order is received.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  421000  Anticipated Reimbursements
Credit  449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit  469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None
A704  To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement that was not previously anticipated.

Comment: Budgetary resources were provided by Contract Authority. Do not post the proprietary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances (only post the budgetary entry for reimbursable agreements without advances.)

Budgetary Entry
Debit  422100  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Debit  422200  Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit  413200  Substitution of Contract Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  231000  Liability for Advances and Prepayments

A706  To record in the performing agency a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. See federal and non-federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit  422100  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance
Credit  421000  Anticipated Reimbursements

Proprietary Entry
None

A708  To record the collection of revenue earned in the performing agency for a reimbursable agreement without an advance that was previously anticipated. In this situation, the trading partner is another federal entity or a non-federal entity that is allowed by law to be treated as a federal entity.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. See federal and non-federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

Budgetary Entry
Debit  425200  Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit  421000  Anticipated Reimbursements

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  510000  Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit  520000  Revenue From Services Provided
A710  To record earned revenue in the performing agency related to a reimbursable agreement or other income from a non-federal entity.

Comment: See USSGL TC C182. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422200 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 425400 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 422200 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided

A711  To record earned revenue in the performing agency related to a reimbursable agreement or other income from a federal agency.

Comment: See USSGL TC C182. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422200 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 425200 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit 422200 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided

A712  To record the refund of an advance to the ordering entity for the completion of a prior-year reimbursable order.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-D120 if the amount was previously obligated. Also post USSGL TC-B610. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
A714  To record revenue earned in the performing agency for goods or services performed on a reimbursable order without an advance.

Comment: The ordering agency uses USSGL TC-B406. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable
Credit 422100 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided

A715  To record funded FECA revenue by the Department of Labor.

Comment: While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance, Federal Employees' Compensation Act (Workers' Compensation)

Budgetary Entry
Debit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable
Credit 422100 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
Debit 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 540000 Funded Benefit Program Revenue

B100 - B299 Disbursements and Payables - Payments/Purchases

B102  To record payment of payroll.

Comment: For amounts paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC B234. Due to reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 600000 series and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 661000 (see USSGL TC D514), when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate asset account. Note: Agency systems may accumulate payroll in USSGL account 610000 during the year and distribute those costs to the various accounts at year-end. Also, for employment benefits such as pension, health, and life insurance, see USSGL TCs B604, E104, and E106. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 690000 Non-Production Costs
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B103  To record a disbursement of pension benefit payments.

**Comment:** Also requires the reclassification of expenses from unfunded to funded. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 261000 Actuarial Pension Liability
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B104  To record in a loan guarantee financing account a disbursement to a third party, where no asset is received. This transaction, for example, includes payments of default claims and interest supplements.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C428, which establishes the loan receivable after default. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B105  To record the subsidy expense in the program fund that is paid to the financing fund when the loan is disbursed.

**Comment:** Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in this transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 217000 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 680000 Future Funded Expenses
To record subsidy disbursement from the program account to the financing account not previously obligated.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record payment and disbursement of funds not previously accrued.

**Comment:** If for an amount paid by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record a loss in the imprest fund.

**Comment:** If a loss is expected to be restored, also post USSGL TC C414 to record a refund receivable from non-federal sources for expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected for expenses not requiring budgetary resources. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC B234. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 729000 Other Losses
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B109  To record payment of interest not previously accrued.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234. See USSGL TC-B418 for accrued interest. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>631000</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B110  To record a confirmed disbursement schedule where an unpaid delivered order was previously accrued. For nonfiduciary deposit funds, omit Budgetary Entry.

**Comment:** Clearing from unpaid to paid. Also post USSGL TC B235. For a confirmed disbursement schedule where an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders was previously accrued, see USSGL TC B115.

**Reference:** See USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds with Investment Authority and Clearing Accounts.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490100</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211000</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credit**  Fund Balance With Treasury
B111 To record the actual capital transfer to repay a negative modification adjustment transfer to the General Fund from a financing fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 404700 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority
- **Debit** 404800 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances
- **Credit** 414201 Modification Adjustment Transfer of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
- **Credit** 415100 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Current-Year Authority
- **Credit** 415200 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 576600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers
- **Credit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B112 To record accrued interest paid.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-B418 for the accrued liability. Also post USSGL TC B235.

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- **Credit** 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- **Debit** 214100 Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
- **Debit** 214200 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
- **Debit** 214900 Accrued Interest Payable on Uninvested Funds
- **Credit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B113 To record capitalized loan interest paid on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B440 for the capitalized loan interest liability.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- **Credit** 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 251100 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
- **Credit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B114 To record disbursement for liens on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.

Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 155900 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 291000 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B115 To record a confirmed disbursement schedule where an upward adjustment of a prior-year unpaid delivered order was previously accrued.

Comment: Clearing from unpaid to paid. Also post USSGL TC B235. For a confirmed disbursement schedule where an unpaid delivered order was previously accrued, see USSGL TC B110.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 498100 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 498200 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
Debit 211200 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 212000 Disbursements in Transit
Debit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 216000 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Debit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 221100 Withholdings Payable
Debit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 221500 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 294000 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B116  To record disbursement without a lien on collateral acquired from defaulted loans guaranteed after 1992.

Comment: This transaction is applicable to guaranteed loans. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit  490200  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  155100  Foreclosed Property
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

B118  To record a tax refund funded by directly reducing offsetting collections paid by the collecting agency.

Comment: If funded by a direct appropriation, see USSGL TC-B416.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  426700  Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit  589000  Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  589100  Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
Debit  589200  Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
Debit  589300  Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
Debit  589400  Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
Debit  589500  Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
Debit  589600  Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

B119  To record the actual capital transfer to repay a portion of a capital investment (usually an appropriation to a revolving fund.)

Comment: See USSGL TC-B136 for capital transfers from liquidating accounts.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Changes Related to Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
Debit  404700  Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority
Debit  404800  Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances
Credit  415100  Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Current-Year Authority
Credit  415200  Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit  297000  Liability for Capital Transfers
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
B120  To record principal repayments to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and the Federal Financing Bank via non-expenditure transfers that were previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.

**Comment:** If not anticipated, see USSGL TC B121. See USSGL TC A142 for non-expenditure transfers that were previously anticipated. If repayment is a result of a debt forgiveness appropriation, also post USSGL TC B235.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>404700</td>
<td>414200</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404800</td>
<td>414600</td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>414200</td>
<td>Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>414600</td>
<td>Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>414700</td>
<td>Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B121 To record principal repayments at par value to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and the Federal Financing Bank that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal, repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans, and repayments of capitalized loan interest from non-credit reform loans.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B135 if a gain results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. Also post USSGL TC-B137 if a loss results from an early repayment for non-credit reform loans. See USSGL TC-B131 for principal repayments with a gain or loss as a result of FFB early repayments, or modifications of credit reform loans. If posting TC-B404, record a debit to USSGL account 461000. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 414200 Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash - Current-Year Authority
Credit 414202 Actual Repayment of Definite Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 414203 Actual Repayment of Indefinite Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 414600 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
Credit 414700 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
Debit 211200 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 251100 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
Debit 252000 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B122 To record repayments of other debt.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B234 if funded by a direct appropriation. This transaction is applicable to redemptions. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 259000 Other Debt
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B123  To record in the issuing entity, the sale of federal securities at par value.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 253000  Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

B124  To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:**  See USSGL TC B132 for securities acquired at par value by nonfiduciary deposit funds.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

B125  To record in the issuing entity, the sale of federal securities acquired at a premium.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 253000  Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit 253200  Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
### B126

To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC B129 if accrued interest is purchased. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC B165 for securities acquired at a premium by nonfiduciary deposit funds. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400, 439700, 451000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

#### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439730</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apportionments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest Collected From Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B127

To record in the issuing entity, the sale of federal securities at a discount.

#### Budgetary Entry

None

#### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B128 To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC B129 if accrued interest is purchased. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC B166 for securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit 163000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 161100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 163100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service

B129 To record the purchase of accrued interest on federal securities by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC B133 for purchase of accrued interest on securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400, 439700, 451000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
Debit 439730 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Debit 439800 Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B130 To record a lien paid before personal property is sold.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B131 To record principal repayments to Treasury or the Federal Financing Bank (FFB), excluding most non-credit reform loans, resulting in a gain or loss, that were not previously anticipated. For example, this transaction includes repayments of principal for FFB borrowings from Treasury and repayments due to modifications of credit reform loans.

**Comment:** Gains and losses typically result from early repayment. See USSGL TC-B121 for principal repayments at par value, including non-credit reform loans. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 414600 Actual Repayments of Debt, Current-Year Authority
- Credit 414700 Actual Repayments of Debt, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 252000 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
- Debit 721200 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 711200 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings

B132 To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B133 To record the purchase of accrued interest on federal securities by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B134 To record appropriations accrued this fiscal year.

**Comment:** This transaction does not stand alone. Only record this transaction in Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS) that receive amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant, or that receive allocation transfers from general fund appropriated TAFS. USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A492, B402, B406, B412, B416, B418, B428, B430, B436, B438, B452, D106, D107, D134, D626, E102, E104, E106, E108, E109, E204, and E412. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: B450, D102, D110, D618, F128, and F148.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Used

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 310700 Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Accrued
Credit 570000 Expended Appropriations - Used - Accrued

B135 To record the gain on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 711200 Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
B136 To record in the liquidating account the actual capital transfer of excess cash to the General Fund of the U.S. Government.

**Comment:** See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for further instruction on the payment hierarchy. See USSGL TC-B119 for capital transfers not related to liquidating accounts. See USSGL TC-C196 for miscellaneous receipt account entries.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Liquidating Account Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>404700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>297000</td>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Liability for Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B137 To record the loss on principal repayments to Treasury for non-credit reform loans. For example, this transaction may result from prepayments and early repayments of loans.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B121 for the principal portion of the repayment. See USSGL TC-B131 for Federal Financing Bank principal repayments resulting in a gain or loss. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Non-Credit Reform Borrowings From Treasury With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Apportionments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allotments - Realized Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commitments - Programs Subject To Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>721200</td>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B138  To record in trust fund payments made to a federal fund relating to exchange transactions.

**Comment:** These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC-A512 for non-exchange expenditure transfers-out. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B139  To record actual capital transfers to a General Fund Receipt Account that were not previously anticipated.

**Comment:** If previously anticipated, see USSGL B136.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance: Capital Transfers Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 415100 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Current-Year Authority
- Credit 415200 Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government, Prior-Year Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B140  To record the purchase of foreign currency by a disbursing officer.

**Comment:** This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority, see USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency," which can be acquired on the USSGL Website. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 120000 Foreign Currency
- Credit 119000 Other Cash
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting  
SUPPLEMENT  
U.S. Standard General Ledger  
Section III  
Account Transactions

B141  To record the request from IMF to purchase Special Drawing Rights. 

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only. 

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund 

Proprietary Entry 
Debit 119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR) 
Credit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service 

B142  To record the disbursement of foreign currency by a disbursing officer on behalf of the operating fund. 

Comment:  This entry should be made by agencies that have their own disbursing authority. At the time of the foreign currency disbursement, the disbursing officer will charge the appropriation of the operating fund that requested the disbursement, (see USSGL TC-B110 and the USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency"), which can be acquired on the USSGL Website. Agencies that do not have their own disbursing authority also may refer to the implementation guidance mentioned above. Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series, refer to USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578. 

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance "Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency" 

Proprietary Entry 
Debit 231000  Liability for Advances and Prepayments 
Credit 120000  Foreign Currency 

B143  To record the reinvestment of daily inflation of Treasury Inflation Protected Securities. 

Proprietary Entry 
Debit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service 
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury 

B144  To record the purchase of cash equivalents. 

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only. 

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund 

Proprietary Entry 
Debit 120500  Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets 
Debit 138400  Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets 
Credit 120900  Uninvested Foreign Currency 
Credit 531100  Interest Revenue - Investments
B146 To record a foreign currency rate intervention.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. Credit USSGL account 167000 if long-term investments are used for interventions.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 120500 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
- Credit 167000 Foreign Investments

B150 To record a disbursement (not an outlay) from fund balance with Treasury in a Treasury General Account (TGA) to funds held by the public in a non-TGA.

**Comment:** To return funds held by the public in a non-TGA to fund balance with treasury in a TGA, reverse TC B150. This transaction does not apply to deposit fund Treasury Account Symbols (TAS.) Use USSGL TC C108 for Deposit Fund TAS. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B152  To record a purchase of a non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security at par from funds held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

**Comment:** If this purchase is an immediate reinvestment of the proceeds of a sale of non-Fiscal Service securities purchased with funds held by the public in a non-TGA, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain from that sale. Also post USSGL TC G124 to record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 120900 Uninvested Foreign Currency
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 167100 Discount on Foreign Investments
- Credit 113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Credit 167200 Premium on Foreign Investments
- Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 167000 Foreign Investments
- Debit 167200 Premium on Foreign Investments

B153  To record the purchase of non-federal securities by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium/discount.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 167000 Foreign Investments
- Debit 167200 Premium on Foreign Investments
- Credit 120900 Uninvested Foreign Currency
- Credit 167100 Discount on Foreign Investments
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
B154 To record an operating expense or program cost from funds in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA) which results in an outlay.

Comment: An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Bureau of the Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary

B160 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 164200 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 164400 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

B162 To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.

Comment: Use budgetary entries for the amount of the premium. Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 164200 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 164400 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit 164700 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
B163  To record the purchase of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B129 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>164200</td>
<td>Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164400</td>
<td>Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164600</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Account for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B165  To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B166  To record the purchase of federal securities acquired at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC B133 if accrued interest is purchased.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B200  To record the initial receipt of preferred stock and/or common stock warrants as consideration for entering into a liquidity agreement with Government Sponsored Enterprises and/or beneficial interest in a Credit Facility Trust in a Treasury General Fund Receipt Account.

**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC-C147. Post this transaction to record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference in a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165000</td>
<td>590000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>590000</td>
<td>590000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B202  To record the liquidity payment and markup of liquidity preference from the prior-year in the program account.

**Comment:** Also Post USSGL TC B234. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotments - Realized Resources</td>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>292200</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B210  To record the payment of remuneration.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. Due to the unique budgetary reporting by the Exchange Stabilization Fund, no outlay is reported.

**Reference:** Other Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>463500</td>
<td>426800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)</td>
<td>Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490100</td>
<td>426800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
<td>Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211000</td>
<td>161000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>633800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remuneration Interest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Debit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>633800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td>Remuneration Interest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B234  To record the disbursement of appropriations accrued this fiscal year that were not previously accrued.

Comment: This transaction does not stand alone. Only record this transaction in Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS) that receive amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant, or that receive allocation transfers from general fund-appropriated TAFS in which the use was not previously accrued. If the use of the appropriation was previously accrued, see TC B235. USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: A146, A514, B102, B105, B106, B107, B108, B109, B122, B130, B202, B604, C408, and D126. USSGL transactions that reference a reversal for this transaction: C132, C134, C136, C137, C138, C139, and D108.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Used

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310710 Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Disbursed
Credit 570010 Expended Appropriations - Disbursed

B235  To record the disbursement of appropriations that were previously accrued.

Comment: This transaction does not stand alone. Only record this transaction in Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols (TAFS) that receive amounts appropriated from the General Fund of the U.S. Government via Treasury Appropriation Warrant, or that receive allocation transfers from general fund appropriations when the use of the appropriation was previously accrued using TC B134. If the use of the appropriation was not previously accrued, see TC B234. TAFS. USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: B110, B112, and B120.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriations Used

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310710 Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Disbursed
Debit 570000 Expended Appropriations - Used - Accrued
Credit 310700 Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Accrued
Credit 570010 Expended Appropriations - Disbursed

B300 - B399 Disbursements and Payables - Commitments/Undelivered Orders/Expended Authority - Unpaid

B302  To record a commitment of unobligated amounts in programs subject to apportionment.

Comment: To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None
B304  To record a commitment of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment.

**Comment:** To decrease the commitment, reverse this transaction. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

B306  To record current-year undelivered orders without an advance.

**Comment:** To decrease obligation in the current year, reverse this transaction. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None

B308  To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 480200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting  
SUPPLEMENT  
U.S. Standard General Ledger  
Account Transactions  

B309  
To record current-year undelivered orders with an advance using a U.S. Debit Card.  

Comment:  
See USSGL TC-B604 for the expense. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 470000 to be a debit.  

Reference:  
USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program  

Budgetary Entry  
Debit  470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Credit  480200  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced  

Proprietary Entry  
Debit  141000  Advances and Prepayments  
Credit  112500  U.S. Debit Card Funds  

B310  
To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.  

Comment:  
While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 470000 to be a debit.  

Reference:  
USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

Budgetary Entry  
Debit  470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Credit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit  480100  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  

Proprietary Entry  
None  

B312  
To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is more than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.  

Reference:  
USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

Budgetary Entry  
Debit  472000  Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment  
Credit  480100  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  

Proprietary Entry  
None  

B314  
To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs subject to apportionment.  

Comment:  
While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.  

Reference:  
USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide  

Budgetary Entry  
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit  470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment  
Credit  480100  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  

Proprietary Entry  
None
B316  To record a current-year undelivered order without an advance where the commitment is less than the undelivered order for commitments in programs exempt from apportionment.

Comment:  While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit  472000  Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  480100  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None
B400 - B599 Disbursements and Payables - Payables/Accrued Liabilities

B402 To record the delivery of goods or services and to accrue a liability.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. For "in-process type" accounts and assisted acquisition situations, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies first must record all direct costs to a USSGL account 600000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 661000 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate asset account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Record USSGL account 219000 for grants payable.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Debit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Debit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Debit 159100 Other Related Property
Debit 171100 Land and Land Rights
Debit 171200 Improvements to Land
Debit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 175000 Equipment
Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
Debit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
Debit 184000 Other Natural Resources
Debit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 199000 Other Assets
Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Debit 615000 Expensed Asset
Debit 640000 Benefit Expense
Debit 690000 Non-Production Costs

Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
Credit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 219100 Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Credit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 221100 Withholdings Payable
Credit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
B403  To record accounts payable in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Reference:**  USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  240000  Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit  211000  Accounts Payable

B404  To record a downward adjustment of a current-year unpaid undelivered order.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  480100  Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

B405  To record accounts payable in a nonfiduciary deposit fund for administrative fees paid to another federal entity. This transaction is recorded only when an agency has the authority to charge an administrative fee to be paid by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Reference:**  USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit  211000  Accounts Payable
To record the delivery of goods and services in the same year the order was placed and to accrue a liability. The current-year expended authority is more than the original obligation.

**Comment:**
If funded by a direct appropriation, also post TC-B134. For payroll and benefits, see USSGL TC-E102. Assume a title has been passed when the goods are received. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. For "in-process type" accounts and assisted acquisition situations, see USSGL TC-D514. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 600000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using USSGL account 661000 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate asset account. For other payroll related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Debit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Debit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Debit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Debit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 159100 Other Related Property
- Debit 171100 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 171200 Improvements to Land
- Debit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175000 Equipment
- Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Debit 184000 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 199000 Other Assets
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 690000 Non-Production Costs
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
B407  To record a contra expense in a nonfiduciary deposit fund for administrative fees paid to another federal entity. This transaction is recorded only when an agency has the authority to charge an administrative fee to be paid by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 679500 Contra Expense-Non-Fiduciary Deposit Fund Intra-governmental Administrative Fees

B408  To reclassify payable schedules for disbursements to "in-transit" until the payment schedule is confirmed.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
Debit 211200 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 216000 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Debit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 221100 Withholdings Payable
Debit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 221500 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 294000 Capital Lease Liability
Credit 212000 Disbursements in Transit

B410  To record advances and prepayments "in transit" until disbursements are confirmed.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 212000 Disbursements in Transit
B412  To record an obligation and accounts payable in an unexpired appropriation for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.

**Comment:** This transaction is simultaneously posted with USSGL TC-D145. Also post USSGL TC-B134. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

B416  To record the collecting agency's estimated accrued tax refunds payable and related interest funded by a direct appropriation.

**Comment:** This activity is not related to USSGL TC-B118. Also post USSGL TC-B134. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 589000 Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 589100 Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual
- Debit 589200 Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate
- Debit 589300 Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment
- Debit 589400 Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise
- Debit 589500 Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift
- Debit 589600 Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs
- Debit 633000 Other Interest Expenses
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
B417 To record in a loan guarantee financing account an accrued expense to a third party, in which no asset is received. This transaction includes payments of incurred default claims, interest supplements, and other loan guarantee financing claims.

**Comment:** Only post this transaction for claims within a loan guarantee financing account that are incurred, but not yet disbursed. At the time of disbursement to a third-party, post USSGL TC-B110. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

B418 To record the accrual of interest expenses incurred, not yet paid.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next fiscal year. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 631000 Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and/or the Federal Financing Bank
- Debit 632000 Interest Expenses on Securities
- Debit 633000 Other Interest Expenses
- Credit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 214100 Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
- Credit 214200 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
B420 To record the liability for cost to be funded in the future.

Comment: Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-B402 to record currently funded capital lease liability.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 680000 Future Funded Expenses
Credit 216000 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 217000 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 219100 Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Credit 222000 Unfunded Leave
Credit 229000 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 261000 Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 262000 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 263000 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 266000 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 267000 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 269000 Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 299500 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

B422 To record the unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment liability.

Comment: Unfunded FECA liability and unfunded unemployment for Federal employees should be reversed when the funding is received.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 685000 Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)
Credit 222500 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 229000 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability

B424 To record a contingent liability.

Comment: Record USSGL account 6790 when pending litigation related to the Treasury Judgment Fund is not required to be paid back by the agency. Reverse this entry when realization indicates no contingent liability.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government", as amended by FASAB SFFAS No. 12, "Recognition of Contingent Liabilities Arising from Litigation"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Debit 680000 Future Funded Expenses
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 292000 Contingent Liabilities
Credit 292200 Contingent Liabilities - Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
B425 To record a contingent liability related to capital transfer.

Comment: Refer to FASAB SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government," for discussion of contingent liabilities. See USSGL TC A142 to record anticipated non-expenditure payments to the General Fund of the U.S. Government.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Changes Related to Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 579200 Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability
Credit 292300 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers

B426 To record an increase in actuarial liabilities for benefit plans.

Comment: Reverse this entry for a decrease.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FECA Liability

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 760000 Changes in Actuarial Liability
Credit 265000 Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 266000 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 267000 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 269000 Other Actuarial Liabilities

B428 To record the payable to borrowers from sales of foreclosed property with recourse.

Comment: Excess of sales proceeds over cost to the federal government is paid to borrowers. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL Implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 155100 Foreclosed Property
Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
B430  To record the inventory purchased for a resale under historical cost (title was passed.)

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC G122 to track purchases. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

B432  To record the fair market value of intangible forfeited property and real and tangible personal property acquired through forfeiture proceedings.

**Comment:** To record the valuation allowance for estimated liens/claims, see E418. When recording the forfeiture of seized monetary instruments, instead use TC D554.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue

B434  To record unclaimed and abandoned items/merchandise at market value when statutory and/or regulatory requirements for forfeiture have been met.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue
B436  To record the funded portion of cleanup costs that was previously estimated.

**Comment:** If the cleanup cost is part of an ongoing operation, then the liability associated with the cleanup should be reported as accounts payable. Also post USSGL TC-B134 for appropriations used. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 299500 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 690000 Non-Production Costs
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 680000 Future Funded Expenses

B438  To record capital lease liability.

**Comment:** If capital lease is with a non-federal entity, the agency must have sufficient budgetary resources up front to cover the present value of the lease payments discounted using Treasury interest rates. Also post USSGL TC B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TCs G120 or G122 to track purchases.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 181000 Assets Under Capital Lease
- Credit 294000 Capital Lease Liability

B440  To record capitalized loan interest payable on Federal Financing Bank (FFB) non-credit reform loans borrowed from Treasury for interest payable amounts previously accrued.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded by FFB only. See USSGL TC-B418 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-B113 for the payment of the accrual.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 251100 Capitalized Loan Interest Payable - Non-Credit Reform
To record the IMF annual Special Drawing Right assessment accrual.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

To record the IMF Annual Assessment.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 426800 Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 119400 Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)

To record a gain on current-year unpaid obligations due to fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates on a non-monetary transaction, where excess obligations due to the rate variance are deobligated at the time of disbursement.

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC B134 for direct appropriations. Post this transaction immediately preceding disbursement (USSGL TC B110.)

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 719000 Other Gains
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

B452  To record a loss on current-year unpaid obligations due to fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates on non-monetary transaction, where additional US equivalent dollars are obligated to cover the rate variance at the time of disbursement.

**Comment:**  Also post USSGL TC B134 for direct appropriations. Post this transaction immediately preceding disbursement (USSGL TC B110.) While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit  490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  729000  Other Losses
Credit  211000  Accounts Payable

B600 - B699 Disbursements and Payables - Advances and Prepayments

B602  To record revenue received in advance.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  220500  Liability for Unearned Insurance Premiums
Credit  232000  Other Deferred Revenue
To record the current-year expended authority where the undelivered order was prepaid or advanced. The current-year authority is the same as the original order.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-A710 to see the reimbursable authority and USSGL TC-B308 for the original prepayment. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B234. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

### Budgetary Entry
- **Debit** 480200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
- **Credit** 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

### Proprietary Entry
- **Debit** 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- **Debit** 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- **Debit** 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- **Debit** 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- **Debit** 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- **Debit** 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- **Debit** 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- **Debit** 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- **Debit** 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- **Debit** 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- **Debit** 159100 Other Related Property
- **Debit** 171100 Land and Land Rights
- **Debit** 171200 Improvements to Land
- **Debit** 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- **Debit** 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- **Debit** 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- **Debit** 175000 Equipment
- **Debit** 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- **Debit** 183000 Internal-Use Software
- **Debit** 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- **Debit** 184000 Other Natural Resources
- **Debit** 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- **Debit** 199000 Other Assets
- **Debit** 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- **Debit** 640000 Benefit Expense
- **Debit** 690000 Non-Production Costs
- **Credit** 141000 Advances and Prepayments
B606  To record current-year expended authority using a U.S. Debit Card.

Comment: This transaction is used when an agency issues a U.S. Debit Card to a recipient as a reimbursement or entitlement. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 470000 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; U.S. Debit Card Program

Budgetary Entry
Debit  470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Credit  490200  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit  112500  U.S. Debit Card Funds

B610  To reduce an unfilled customer order with advance from a prior-year reimbursable while maintaining a resource to support the obligation and outlay.

Comment: The amount in USSGL account 422200 not supported by obligations must be zero on the preclosing trial balance when the TAFS is expiring.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays

Budgetary Entry
Debit  425300  Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid
Credit  422200  Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

C100 - C399 Collections and Receivables - Receipts

C101  To record the transfer of recognized subsidy from the program fund to the financing fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit  422300  Uncollected Subsidy from Program Account
Credit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
None

C102  To record service in kind provided by non-federal sources.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit  561000  Donated Revenue - Non-Financial Resources
C103  To record the collection of subsidy costs in the financing account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 427100  Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected  
Credit 407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources  
Credit 422300  Uncollected Subsidy from Program Account  

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 138900  Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 139900  Allowance for Subsidy  
Credit 218000  Loan Guarantee Liability  

C106  To record the collection of reestimated subsidy in the financing account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Also post TC-A120 to record allotment of authority not previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 427100  Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected  
Credit 407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources  
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority  

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 131000  Accounts Receivable  

C107  To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections for loans related to the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP.)

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 426000  Actual Collections of Governmental-Type Fees  
Debit 426100  Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees  
Debit 426200  Actual Collections of Loan Principal  
Debit 426300  Actual Collections of Loan Interest  
Debit 426600  Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Debit 426700  Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Debit 427300  Interest Collected From Treasury  
Debit 427600  Actual Collections From Financing Fund  
Debit 427700  Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources  
Credit 406000  Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 138000  Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 138100  Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 138900  Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program  
Credit 531200  Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
C108  To record collections in nonfiduciary deposit funds.

**Comment:**  This entry is for the initial and subsequent collections from non-federal sources into a nonfiduciary deposit fund. This entry should not be used for collections of interest on Treasury securities. For accrual and collection of interest on Treasury securities, see TC C418, TC E205, and TC C156.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113500</td>
<td>Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113510</td>
<td>Restricted Cash Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119000</td>
<td>Other Cash</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123500</td>
<td>Foreign Currency Held Outside Of Treasury - Non-Budgetary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>240000</td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


C109 To record the receipt of previously anticipated collections.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C108 for unidentified collections. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. See USSGL TCs-A710, A712, A714, and C186 for reimbursable agreement transactions. See USSGL TC-C156 for the collection of interest receivable from securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record a budgetary entry. See TCs C453 and C457 for daily inflation or deflation of Treasury Inflation Protected Securities.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 426000 Actual Collections of Governmental-Type Fees
Debit 426100 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Debit 426200 Actual Collections of Loan Principal
Debit 426300 Actual Collections of Loan Interest
Debit 426400 Actual Collections of Rent
Debit 426500 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 426700 Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
Debit 427600 Actual Collections From Financing Fund
Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
Credit 139900 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 155100 Foreclosed Property
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 540000 Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 550000 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 575000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In
Credit 590000 Other Revenue

Bulletin No. 2022-12 III AT - 116 June 2022
C110  To reclassify collections to liquidate prior-year deficiency.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 426600 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 426600 to be a credit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections Applied to Liquidate a Deficiency

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 421200 Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections
- Credit 426000 Actual Collections of Governmental-Type Fees
- Credit 426100 Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
- Credit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 426700 Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
None

C111  To record collections in clearing account Treasury Account Symbols (TAS.)

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 241000 Liability for Clearing Accounts

C112  To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment in the same year as the original obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-B308 for application of an advance. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
C113  To record receipt of coupon payment and interest collection on non-federal securities.

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit 463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit 120900  Uninvested Foreign Currency
Debit 167000  Foreign Investments
Credit 134200  Interest Receivable - Investments

C114  To record unearned revenue collected in advance and deposited to a trust or special fund receipt account.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 439400  Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 232000  Other Deferred Revenue

C115  To record interest payments received from ESF foreign currency investments for Time Deposits, Overnight Deposits, and Reverse Repurchase Agreements.

Comment:  For the Department of the Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit 463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit 120500  Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Credit 138400  Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
C116  To record in the financing fund unearned fees collected for undisbursed loans.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Study

Budgetary Entry
Debit  426100  Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit  406000  Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  232000  Other Deferred Revenue

C117  To record in the financing fund fees collected when loans are disbursed.

Comment: Fees are earned by loan guarantees when the third party disburses. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit  426100  Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees
Credit  406000  Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  218000  Loan Guarantee Liability

C118  To record in the financing fund fees earned when loans are disbursed.

Comment: For loan guarantees and direct loans, fees are earned when the third party disburses.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  232000  Other Deferred Revenue
Credit  138900  Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit  139900  Allowance for Subsidy
Credit  218000  Loan Guarantee Liability

C119  To record the receipt of remuneration.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit  426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit  119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit  579000  Other Financing Sources
C120  To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at par value by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment:  See USSGL TC A195, TC C109, or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity. See USSGL TC C121 to record the maturity of securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

C121  To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at par value by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment:  See USSGL TC C156 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
C122 To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Prior to maturity, an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109, or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity. See USSGL TC C123 for securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>161000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>161200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C123** To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC C156 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>161000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>161200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>161200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>161200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>161200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C124 To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Prior to maturity, an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400, if budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 407000 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 412000. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109, or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity. See USSGL TC C128 to record the maturity of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service. See USSGL TC C125 for securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund that matured.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 161100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
### C125
To record the maturity of federal securities acquired at a discount in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC C156 to record the collection of interest received on the maturity. See USSGL TC C128 to record the maturity of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Debit** 161100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- **Debit** 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- **Credit** 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- **Credit** 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- **Credit** 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- **Credit** 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

### C126
To record maturity and reversing interest accrual for Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 426800 Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
- **Credit** 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 120900 Uninvested Foreign Currency
- **Credit** 120500 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
- **Credit** 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- **Credit** 138400 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
- **Credit** 167000 Foreign Investments
C127  To record the maturity of non-federal Exchange Stabilization Fund securities (long-term bonds) sold at PAR and receive a coupon payment.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426800 Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
- Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 120900 Uninvested Foreign Currency
- Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 167000 Foreign Investments

C128  To record the maturity of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS)

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 163100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 163000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 163300 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service

C130  To record the collection of a refund of an advance or prepayment that results in a downward adjustment to a prior-year obligation.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Reference:** For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 487200 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
- Credit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
To record the refunds collected, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, for assets purchased and expenses incurred in a prior-year that create budgetary resources. These refunds were not previously accrued as receivables.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Reverse USSGL TC-B234 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit 1</th>
<th>Credit 2</th>
<th>Credit 3</th>
<th>Credit 4</th>
<th>Credit 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>497200</td>
<td>431000</td>
<td>445000</td>
<td>462000</td>
<td>465000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected</td>
<td>Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
<td>Allotments - Expired Authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit 1</th>
<th>Credit 2</th>
<th>Credit 3</th>
<th>Credit 4</th>
<th>Credit 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>151100</td>
<td>151200</td>
<td>151600</td>
<td>152100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152200</td>
<td>152500</td>
<td>152600</td>
<td>152700</td>
<td>156100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157100</td>
<td>157200</td>
<td>159100</td>
<td>171100</td>
<td>171200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>172000</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constrution-in-Progress</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>182000</td>
<td>183000</td>
<td>183200</td>
<td>184000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>199000</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>640000</td>
<td>650000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C133  To record the receivable from the collecting entity for custodial collections and non-entity assets collected on behalf of a federal entity other than the General Fund of the U.S. Government.

**Comment:**  This transaction is recorded by federal agency that will receive the funds collected by the collecting entity. The federal agency collecting these funds should record TC C142 to establish the payable for the custodial collections on behalf of another federal agency.

**Reference:**  Custodial Activity Collected on Behalf of a Federal Entity Other than the General Fund of the U.S. Government (Exchange and Non-exchange)

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>198100</td>
<td>571300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Debit 198100 Receivable from Custodian or Non-Entity Assets Receivable From a Federal Agency - Other Than the General Fund of the U.S. Government

Credit 571300 Accrual of Amounts Receivable from Custodian or Non-Entity Assets Receivable from a Federal Agency - Other Than the General Fund of the U.S. Government
C134 To record the refunds collected (not previously accrued as receivables) for assets purchased and expenses incurred in the current year.

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC B234 for direct appropriations. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid</td>
<td>461000 Allotments - Realized Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000 Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
<td>151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>152500 Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>152700 Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>159100 Other Related Property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171100 Land and Land Rights</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171200 Improvements to Land</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>172000 Construction-in-Progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174000 Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>175000 Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>181000 Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>182000 Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183000 Internal-Use Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>183200 Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>184000 Other Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>199000 Other Assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>650000 Cost of Goods Sold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>690000 Non-Production Costs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the collection of federal and non-federal revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is deposited.

**Comment:** This transaction is recorded by the federal agency collecting the funds on behalf of the recipient agency to whom those funds will be transferred.

**Reference:** Custodial Activity Collected on Behalf of a Federal Entity Other than the General Fund of the U.S. Government (Exchange and Non-exchange)

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520000</td>
<td>Revenue From Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532500</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580100</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580200</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580300</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580400</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580500</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580600</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590000</td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592300</td>
<td>Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To record the collection of receivables for assets purchased or expenses incurred in a prior year that create budgetary resources when collected.

**Comment:** USSGL TC C414 records the refund receivable. Reverse USSGL TC B234 for direct appropriations. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Reverse USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded.

**Reference:** For refunds receivable, see the USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>497200</td>
<td>Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431000</td>
<td>Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465000</td>
<td>Allotments - Expired Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C137  To record the restitution of the imprest fund loss.

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC B234 for direct appropriations.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources  
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable  
Credit 729000 Other Losses

C138  To record the collection of refunds receivable for assets purchased or expenses incurred in the current year that create budgetary resources when collected.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC C414 for the accrued receivable. Reverse USSGL TC B234 for direct appropriations and USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to adjust tracked purchases. Also post USSGL TC D582 to reclassify the reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable

C139  To record the deduction of an employee's pay for reimbursement of Federal Employees Health Benefits paid by the employer while the employee was in a leave without pay status.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC D582 to reclassify the reduction of expenses from unfunded to funded. Reverse USSGL TC B234.

**Reference:** USSGL guidance; Federal Employee Health Benefit/Leave Without Pay Status

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
C140  To record the collection of receivables from federal sources.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
- Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
- Credit 428300 Interest Receivable From Treasury
- Credit 428700 Other Federal Receivables

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes

C141  To record a collection of non-federal revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is deposited into a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C142 and TC-C143. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
- Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
- Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
- Credit 560000 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
- Credit 580000 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 580100 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
- Credit 580200 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
- Credit 580300 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
- Credit 580400 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
- Credit 580500 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
- Credit 580600 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs
- Credit 590000 Other Revenue
- Credit 592300 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

C142  To record a contra-revenue in the amount of revenue collected for others and to establish a custodial liability.

**Comment:** To record revenue, see USSGL TC-C141. To reduce the custodial liability for amounts transferred out, see USSGL TC-A210.

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 599000 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
- Credit 298000 Custodial Liability
C143  To record the collection of receivables of custodial revenue from a non-federal source that is deposited to a miscellaneous receipt account.

Comment:  If a collection is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TCs D584 and D586 (if related to tax revenue); If a collection is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity nor on the custodial footnote, also post USSGL TC D585; If a collection was not previously accrued, see USSGL TCs C141 or C147; See USSGL TC F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit 132500  Taxes Receivable
Credit 134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 136000  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 136300  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137400  Criminal Restitution Receivable
Credit 138100  Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C144  To record undeposited collections.

Comment:  Reverse entry upon disposition of undeposited collections.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 111000  Undeposited Collections
Credit 240000  Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
C145 To record the collection of revenue or other financing sources that were not previously accrued into a General Fund Receipt Account. These collections are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C147. For the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other federal entities without reimbursements, see USSGL TC-C155. For custodial collections reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C141. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 531400 Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 579000 Other Financing Sources
Credit 579500 Seigniorage
Credit 590000 Other Revenue

C146 To record the collection of previously accrued receivables in a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment: Also post D585. For collection of custodial receivables in a General Fund Receipt Account, see USSGL TC-C-143.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 134400 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
C147 To record an offset for amounts collected for others and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

Comment: To record contra-custodial revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC-C142. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end. To record in a miscellaneous receipt TAFS an amount that was permanently reduced in an associated General Fund TAFS, see USSGL TC-A147.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 599300 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

C148 To record the payback of a bridge loan.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

C149 To record the collection of loans receivable by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

Comment: Also post USSGL F124 and/or F125 to close USSGL account 298500. Record USSGL account 721200 when there is a loss on the repayment.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 721200 Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
C150 To record the receipt of other cash and noncash monetary assets.

Comment: See USSGL TC C108.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 113500 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
Debit 113510 Restricted Cash Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
Debit 119000 Other Cash
Debit 119400 Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special
Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit 119500 Other Monetary Assets
Debit 123500 Foreign Currency Held Outside Of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
Credit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

C151 To record the collection of capitalized loan interest receivable by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C444 for the establishment of the capitalized loan interest receivable. Also post USSGL F124 to close USSGL account 298500.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 135100 Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform

C152 To record loans receivable resulting from repayable advances.

Comment: This transaction is only available for use by the Department of Treasury.

Reference: Unemployment Trust Fund (UTF) Repayable Advances and Non-Repayable Advances Scenario

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
C153 To record the collection of loans receivable, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposit directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F124 and/or TC-F125 to close USSGL account 298500. Record USSGL account 721200 when there is a loss on the repayment.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721200</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138000</td>
<td>Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C154 To record the collections of unaccrued interest on loans from non-federal sources.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 426300  Actual Collections of Loan Interest  
Credit 406000  Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C155 To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary fund balance to other federal entities without reimbursements.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577500</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C156 To record the collection of interest receivable from securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** For federal investments such as Treasury securities, interest revenue and contra revenue, should be recorded with TC C418 and TC E205. For investments in non-federal securities, interest should be accrued with TC C417.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134200</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the capitalization of interest on Exchange Stabilization Fund foreign currency investments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426800 Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
- Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 120500 Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
- Credit 138400 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets

To record cash donations collected in an expenditure account, as allowed by law.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C402 for cash donations. See TC-C192 for foreign currency donations that are not budgetary resources. See USSGL TC-A186 for revenue to available trust and special funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 560000 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources

To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.

**Comment:** Use only for pre-Credit Reform.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 155100 Foreclosed Property
- Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
- Credit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
- Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C162  To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property with recourse.

Comment:  This transaction does not include bad debt.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  155100  Foreclosed Property
Credit  134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  135000  Loans Receivable

C163  To record an adjustment to loans and interest receivable based on acquired collateral property without recourse.

Comment:  Use only for post-Credit Reform.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  139900  Allowance for Subsidy
Debit  155100  Foreclosed Property
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  135000  Loans Receivable
Credit  139900  Allowance for Subsidy
C164 To record non-cash assets donated by the public.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 159100 Other Related Property
- Debit 171100 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175000 Equipment
- Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 184000 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Credit 561000 Donated Revenue - Non-Financial Resources

C166 To record a monetary instrument, including undeposited seized cash.

**Comment:** When seized cash is deposited, see USSGL TC-D586.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 153100 Seized Monetary Instruments
- Credit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

C170 To record the reclassification of seized monetary instruments from undeposited (recorded in USSGL account 153100) to deposited.

**Comment:** Agencies must use all the USSGL accounts indicated in transaction. Each debit and credit must be in the same amount.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB #3, Accounting for Inventory and Related Property

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 153200 Seized Cash Deposited
- Credit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
- Credit 153100 Seized Monetary Instruments
- Credit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
C172 To record a revenue for forfeited cash deposited to the forfeiture fund.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property." Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 564000 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents

C174 To record undeposited cash that was forfeited.

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC-C166.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 111000 Undeposited Collections
- Credit 564000 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents

C176 To record cash deposited after forfeiture.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 111000 Undeposited Collections

C178 To record the transfer of the title of an asset to the federal government for a settlement of tax liability from the taxpayer.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

C180  To record satisfaction of a loan by surrender of a borrower's title to collateral of commodity.

**Comment:** Commodities are valued at net realizable value. The difference between the commodities received and the outstanding loan is charged to the allowance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 135900 Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
Debit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable

C182  To record a collection of an advance for an unfilled customer order.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Record USSGL account 421000 if unfilled customer orders were previously anticipated. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Year Advances or Other Offsetting Collections Refunded in the Current Year as Obligations and Outlays

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 422200 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance
Credit 421000 Anticipated Reimbursements
Credit 422100 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments

C185  To record the collection of FECA receivables by the Department of Labor.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 425100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 425100 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 425200 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
C186 To record the collection of receivables in the performing agency for reimbursable services.

Comment: While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 425100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 425100 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Reimbursable Accounting Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 425200 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
Credit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable

C188 To record the collection of revenue into unavailable special fund receipt accounts.

Comment: See USSGL TCs A183 and A184 for appropriation of receipts from an unavailable special fund receipt account to a special fund expenditure account.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 590000 Other Revenue

C189 To record the financing sources transferred into an unavailable general, special, or non-revolving trust fund receipt account from a custodial collecting entity. The special and non-revolving trust fund receipt accounts are also classified as unappropriated.


Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 599700 Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections
C190  To record in trust fund payments received from a federal fund relating to exchange transactions.

**Comment:** These payments are defined as expenditure transfers in the budget. See USSGL TC A510 for non-exchange expenditure transfers-in. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>411400</th>
<th>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>412000</td>
<td>Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>445000</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>462000</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>101000</th>
<th>Fund Balance With Treasury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>520000</td>
<td>Revenue From Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>540000</td>
<td>Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C192  To record the acquisition of foreign currency in the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series.)

**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>120000</th>
<th>Foreign Currency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>560000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C194  To record reclaimed (repaid) foreign currency into the foreign currency account symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.

**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>120000</th>
<th>Foreign Currency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>729000</td>
<td>Other Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>131000</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C196  To record a capital transfer received in a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment:  When a receivable was previously set up, credit USSGL account 1925. When no receivable was previously set up, credit USSGL account 5756 and also post USSGL TC-C147; See USSGL TC-E516 for previously recorded receivables.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers Scenario

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 192500  Capital Transfers Receivable
Credit 575600  Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers

C200  To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at par value.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 164200  Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 164400  Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C202  To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a premium.

Comment:  At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a premium. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 164200  Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 164400  Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit 164700  Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
C204  To record the maturity of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, acquired at a discount.

Comment:  At maturity an entry is made to complete the amortization of a discount. Refer to USSGL TC-E121 for the amortization transaction. The budgetary entry shows the purchase discount is realized as a budgetary resource when the security matures. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427300</td>
<td>407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>462000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>164600  Discount on Securities Account for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164200</td>
<td>Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164400</td>
<td>Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C205  To record the amount of actual offsetting collections or offsetting receipts used to reduce the appropriation derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government.


Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Reduced by Offsetting Collections or Offsetting Receipts

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>405000</td>
<td>Anticipated Reductions to Appropriations by Offsetting Collections or Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424000</td>
<td>Appropriations Reduced by Offsetting Collections or Receipts - Collected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None
C400 - C599 Collections and Receivables - Receivables/Accrued Revenue

C402 To record an accrual of revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote that is collected by an agency to be deposited directly into a General Fund Receipt Account. In addition, to record administrative fees earned for administering a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C404. For amounts deposited into a General Fund Receipt Account but not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote, see USSGL TC-C420. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Debit 132500 Taxes Receivable
Debit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 134900 Interest Receivable on Uninvested Funds
Debit 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 560000 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
Credit 582000 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 582100 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Credit 582200 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Credit 582300 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Credit 582400 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Credit 582500 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Credit 582600 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 590000 Other Revenue
C403 To record a receivable for Old IMF Quota Payments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. Also post C405.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 575000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C404 To record contra-revenue in the amount of revenue accrued and establish a custodial liability.

**Comment:** For custodial collections on behalf of the General Fund Receipt Account post USSGL TC C402. For custodial collections for transfer to another federal agency, also post TC C420.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 599100 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 298000 Custodial Liability

C405 To record offset for the amount accrued in a General Fund Receipt Account and to establish a liability for non-entity assets that are not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Comment:** To record accrued contra revenue that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote and to establish custodial liability, see transaction USSGL TC C404. See USSGL TC F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 599400 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
C406 To record receivables for amounts advanced from the financing fund or liquidating fund to cover escrow funds.

**Comment:** Applicable to guaranteed loans. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

C408 To record in the financing fund the disbursement of direct loans.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-B234 if funded by a direct appropriation.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 135000 Loans Receivable
- Debit 138000 Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

C409 To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan.

**Reference:** Direct Loan Credit Reform Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 135000 Loans Receivable
- Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans

C412 To record accrued receivables for modified direct or guaranteed loans moving from the liquidating fund to the financing fund account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 428500 Receivable From the Liquidating Fund
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 139900 Allowance for Subsidy
- Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
C413 To record the collection in the financing account for items related to modified direct or guaranteed loans originating in the liquidating fund.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 427500 Actual Collections From Liquidating Fund
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Credit 428500 Receivable From the Liquidating Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 139900 Allowance for Subsidy
- Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability

C414 To record refund receivables, a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders, from non-federal sources for assets or expenses that do not create budgetary resources until collected.

**Comment:** USSGL TC C136 records the collection. USSGL account 679000 includes, but is not limited to, vendor overpayments and benefit overpayments. This transaction is also applicable to credit card rebates.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- Credit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Credit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Credit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Credit 159100 Other Related Property
- Credit 171100 Land and Land Rights
- Credit 171200 Improvements to Land
- Credit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- Credit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Credit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Credit 175000 Equipment
- Credit 181000 Assets Under Capital Lease
- Credit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Credit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Credit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Credit 184000 Other Natural Resources
- Credit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Credit 199000 Other Assets
- Credit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
- Credit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
- Credit 690000 Non-Production Costs
C415  To record a receivable for new IMF Quota Payments under Credit Reform.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit  428700  Other Federal Receivables
Credit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit  575000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

C416  To record accrued revenue from federal sources other than for reimbursables, non-revolving trust and special funds, custodial activity, and interest on Treasury securities.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  428300  Interest Receivable From Treasury
Debit  428700  Other Federal Receivables
Credit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

Proprietary Entry
Debit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Debit  132000  Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit  134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit  134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit  134900  Interest Receivable on Uninvested Funds
Debit  136000  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  136100  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit  136300  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit  137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit  137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit  531000  Interest Revenue - Other
Credit  531100  Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit  531200  Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit  532000  Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit  532500  Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit  540000  Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Credit  590000  Other Revenue

C417  To record interest receivable on non-federal securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Comment: This entry is only for interest receivable on non-federal securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. For accruals of interest receivable on federal securities such as U.S. Treasury securities, see TC-C418.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit  240000  Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
C418  To record interest receivable on securities held by Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.) Also recorded for federal securities held by nonfiduciary deposit funds.

Comment:  For federal securities held by nonfiduciary deposit funds also record TC E205.

Reference:  USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry  
None

Proprietary Entry  
Debit  134200 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit  531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

C419  To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond premium.

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry  
Debit  463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)  
Credit  426800 Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)

Proprietary Entry  
Debit  134200 Interest Receivable - Investments  
Credit  167200 Premium on Foreign Investments  
Credit  531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
C420 To record accrued revenue or other financing sources without budgetary impact.

**Comment:** Receivables from non-federal sources are not budgetary resources until collected. This transaction should be used if you have a receivable recorded from a transaction with nonfiduciary deposit funds. For receivables reported for non-federal custodial collections, also post USSGL TC C404. For federal and non-federal receivables reported in a General Fund Receipt Account, also post USSGL TC C405. See USSGL TC F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** Per OMB Circular No. A-11, the Budget totals exclude amounts from deposit fund transactions because the funds are not owned by the Government. Therefore, the budget records transactions between deposit funds and budgetary accounts as transactions with public. Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Debit 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
- Debit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
- Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 134900 Interest Receivable on Uninvested Funds
- Debit 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Debit 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
- Debit 138100 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Debit 138400 Interest Receivable - Foreign Currency Denominated Assets
- Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
- Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
- Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
- Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
- Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
- Credit 540000 Funded Benefit Program Revenue
- Credit 550000 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
- Credit 560000 Donated Revenue - Financial Resources
- Credit 577500 Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred In
- Credit 590000 Other Revenue
C421 To accrue unfunded FECA revenue from a federal source by the Department of Labor.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Employees' Compensation Act (Workers' Compensation)

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 132100 Unfunded FECA Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 540500 Unfunded FECA Benefit Revenue

C422 To record accrued revenue from federal or non-federal sources for non-revolving trust funds and special funds.

Comment: These are not budgetary resources until collected.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Unavailable Special Fund Receipt Account Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Debit 132000 Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit 132500 Taxes Receivable
Debit 134000 Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit 134300 Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit 134900 Interest Receivable on Uninvested Funds
Debit 136000 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 136100 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit 136300 Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit 137000 Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 137100 Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit 137300 Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit 137400 Criminal Restitution Receivable
Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds
Credit 532000 Penalties and Fines Revenue
Credit 532500 Administrative Fees Revenue
Credit 540000 Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Credit 550000 Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit 582000 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 582100 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Credit 582200 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Credit 582300 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Credit 582400 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Credit 582500 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Credit 582600 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 590000 Other Revenue
C423  To record accrual of interest receivable on non-federal securities with a bond discount.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit  426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit  167100  Discount on Foreign Investments
Credit  531100  Interest Revenue - Investments

C424  To record establishment of current-period earnings on income received in advance.

Comment: See USSGL TC-B602 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  220500  Liability for Unearned Insurance Premiums
Debit  232000  Other Deferred Revenue
Credit  510000  Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit  520000  Revenue From Services Provided
Credit  550000  Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Credit  590000  Other Revenue

C425  To record accounts receivable in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit  240000  Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

C426  To record earned revenue in a trust or special fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol that was previously collected in advance.

Comment: See USSGL TC-C114 for collection entry.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  232000  Other Deferred Revenue
Credit  510000  Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit  520000  Revenue From Services Provided
C428 To record loans, interest, and fees receivable from non-federal sources for defaulted guaranteed loans and loan guarantee activity. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Comment:** Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Accounts Receivable</th>
<th>Interest Receivable - Loans</th>
<th>Loans Receivable</th>
<th>Allowance for Subsidy</th>
<th>Loan Guarantee Liability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>139900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134100</td>
<td>137100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td>218000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137100</td>
<td>218000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C430 To record an old motor vehicle that was traded in for a new motor vehicle using the direct method.

**Comment:** This entry is to show a trade-in only. An entry for indirect cost is not included. This is the way the Department of Defense accounts for repairable items involving trade-ins. Accounts receivable represents the cash amount the vehicle procurer will receive from the customer. Inventory held for repair represents the value of an asset after it is repaired (value of a similar new asset.) Other financing source represents fair market value of the old vehicle. Other financing source was used instead of revenue from goods sold due to a trade-in, which is not a budgetary resource. Inventory allowance represents the estimated repair cost of the damaged vehicle. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Reimbursements Earned - Receivable</th>
<th>Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>425100</td>
<td>422100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Accounts Receivable</th>
<th>Inventory Held for Repair</th>
<th>Inventory - Allowance</th>
<th>Revenue From Goods Sold</th>
<th>Other Financing Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>152300</td>
<td></td>
<td>152900</td>
<td>510000</td>
<td>579000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C431 To record the issuance of a bridge loan.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Loans Receivable</th>
<th>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td>161000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### C432
To record loans other than credit reform.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Budgetary Entry</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Debit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Credit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480100</td>
<td>490200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Proprietary Entry</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Debit</strong></td>
<td><strong>Credit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td>101000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans Receivable</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C433
To record loans receivable from non-federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138000</td>
<td>138900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C434
To record interest receivable from non-federal sources for loans related to Troubled Assets Relief Program. Do not consider as a budgetary resource until collected.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138100</td>
<td>138500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C435
To record the accrual of interest revenue associated with USSGL account 298500 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C437 for the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134000</td>
<td>134100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the accrual of Troubled Asset Relief Program interest revenue associated with USSGL account 298500 that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 138100 Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 531200 Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds

To record the portion of the liability for non-entity assets not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity related to the accrual of interest revenue that is to be collected by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and deposited directly into a Treasury Account Symbol that does not have budget authority.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-C435 for the accrual of the interest revenue associated with USSGL account 298500.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 750000 Distribution of Income - Dividend
Credit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity

To record subsidy receivable and the related interest, in the financing account, for an upward reestimate.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 138900 Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit 139900 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other

To record unfunded (borrowed) foreign currency from the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) by a disbursing officer.

**Comment:** Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Credit 120000 Foreign Currency
C444  To record capitalized loan interest receivable on non-credit reform loans for interest receivable amounts previously accrued.

Comment:  Refer to USSGL TC-C435 for the initial accrual and USSGL TC-C149 for the collection of the accrual.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  135100  Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans

C446  To record the reclassification of interest capitalized on a loan related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  138000  Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit  138100  Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

C450  To record the accrual of daily inflation earned on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities in revolving funds, non-revolving trust funds, and special funds.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit  531100  Interest Revenue - Investments

C452  To record receipt of previously accrued daily inflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the receipt is immediately available for obligation upon collection.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC B143. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit  412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
C453  To record receipt of accrued daily inflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to revolving funds, in which the offsetting collection is not immediately available for obligation once credited to the expenditure TAFS.

Comment: Also post USSGL TCs A191 and B143. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, credit USSGL account 407000.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 439401 Daily Inflation/Deflation Compensation Adjustment - Unavailable
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments

C454  To record receipt of previously accrued daily inflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the receipt is not immediately available for obligation upon collection.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC B143.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments

C455  To record the accrual of daily deflation earned on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities in revolving funds, non-revolving trust funds, and special funds.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
C456 To record receipt of previously accrued daily deflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the receipt is immediately available for obligation upon collection.

**Comment:** Also post reversal of USSGL TC-B143. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

C457 To record receipt of accrued daily deflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to revolving funds, in which the offsetting collection is not immediately available for obligation once credited to the expenditure TAFS.

**Comment:** Also post reversal of USSGL TCs A193 and B143. If budgetary resources were previously anticipated, debit USSGL account 407000. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Debit 439401 Daily Inflation/Deflation Compensation Adjustment - Unavailable
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

C458 To record receipt of previously accrued daily deflation on Treasury Inflation Protected Securities to non-revolving trust funds and special funds, in which the receipt is not immediately available for obligation upon collection.

**Comment:** Also post reversal of USSGL TC B143. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 134200 Interest Receivable - Investments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
C600 - C799 Collections and Receivables - Asset Sale and Disposition (Gains and Losses)

C600  To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a premium

  Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.
  Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

  Budgetary Entry
  Debit  426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
  Credit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

  Proprietary Entry
  Debit  120900  Uninvested Foreign Currency
  Credit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit  167000  Foreign Investments
  Credit  167200  Premium on Foreign Investments

C601  To record the sale of non-federal securities (long-term bonds) by the Exchange Stabilization Fund at a discount.

  Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.
  Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

  Budgetary Entry
  Debit  426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
  Credit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

  Proprietary Entry
  Debit  120900  Uninvested Foreign Currency
  Debit  167100  Discount on Foreign Investments
  Credit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
  Credit  167000  Foreign Investments
C602  To record the sale of federal securities purchased at a premium and sold at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale may result in a gain or a loss.

Comment: Prior to making an entry for the sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. The budgetary entry is recorded for the premium on the sale. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400, if budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL 407000 and special and trust funds credit USSGL 412000. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109 or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the sale. See USSGL TC C603 or TC C619 for sale of securities purchased at a premium and sold at a gain or loss by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit  427300  Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit  412000  Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit  439400  Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  451000  Apportionments
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit  161300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit  162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit  721100  Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit  161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit  161200  Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit  162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit  162200  Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit  711100  Gains on Disposition of Investments
C603  To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a premium and sold at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund when the redemption results in a gain.

**Budgetary Entry**  
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>161200</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>240000</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C604 To record the sale of federal securities purchased at a premium and sold at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a loss.

Comment: Prior to the sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. The budgetary entry is recorded for the discount on the sale. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400, if budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL account 407000 and special and trust funds debit USSGL account 412000. Reverse USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109, and TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the sale. See USSGL TC C605 for the sale of securities purchased at a premium and sold at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 439400, 439700, 451000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry
Debit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 161200 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 162200 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
C605  To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a premium and sold at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund prior to maturity when the sale results in a loss.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>161200</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240000</td>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the sale of federal securities purchased at a discount and sold at a premium by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** Prior to the sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. The budgetary entry is recorded for the purchase discount plus the premium on the sale. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400, if budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds credit USSGL account 407000 and special and trust funds credit USSGL account 412000. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109 or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the sale. See USSGL TC C607 for the sale of securities acquired at a discount by nonfiduciary deposit fund that result in a gain.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411400</td>
<td>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427300</td>
<td>Interest Collected From Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407000</td>
<td>Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412000</td>
<td>Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439400</td>
<td>Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td>Apportionments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711100</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C607 To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a discount and sold at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund when the redemption results in a gain.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240000</td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C608  To record the sale of federal securities purchased at a discount and sold at a discount by a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund. The sale may result in a gain or a loss.

Comment:  Prior to the sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. The budgetary entry is recorded for the purchase discount less the discount on the sale. If the discount on the sale is greater than the purchase discount, the budgetary entry will be reversed. Special and trust funds use USSGL account 411400, if budgetary resources were previously anticipated, revolving funds debit USSGL 407000 and special and trust funds debit USSGL 412000. Reverse USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC A195, TC C109 or TC C140 to record the collection of interest received on the sale. See USSGL TC C618 to record the sale prior to maturity of investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds. See USSGL TC C611 or TC C621 for the sale of securities purchased at a discount and sold at a gain or loss by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Investments in Treasury and Agency Securities

Budgetary Entry

Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 451000 Apportionments
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 161100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 711100 Gains on Disposition of Investments
### C609
To record amounts owed to a federal Government Sponsored Enterprise (GSE) for excess of the GSE's liabilities over its assets.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426600</td>
<td>Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406000</td>
<td>Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>721000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165000</td>
<td>Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165100</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165200</td>
<td>Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165300</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211200</td>
<td>Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C610
To record the sale or disposition of personal property collected for replacement property.

**Comment:** Sales proceeds on disposed personal property collected for a replacement property will have no budgetary entry until the obligation is subsequently incurred for the replacement property. In most cases, the proceeds will only be available for acquisition of the replacement property in the fiscal year that the old property was sold, then for 1 fiscal year thereafter. This entry may not be applicable to some agencies that have specific language in their legislation that allows them to keep the proceeds beyond 2 years.

**Reference:** See USSGL implementation guidance, "Disposition of Personal Property" on the USSGL Website. Also see 41 CFR Chapter 101, "Federal Property Management Regulations" and GAO's Policy and Procedure Manual, dated May 1993, pages 7.5-8.9

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711000</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C611 To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a discount and sold at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund when the redemption results in a loss.

**Comment:** Use this entry to also record the sale of U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds by a nonfiduciary deposit fund. A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240000</td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C612 To record the loss (or gain) from sale of foreclosed property without recourse.

**Comment:** Applicable to guaranteed loans. Credit USSGL account 139900 if there is a gain. Any gain or loss is borne by the Federal Government. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426500</td>
<td>Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406000</td>
<td>Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td>Fund Balance With Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155100</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C613 To record general property, plant and equipment permanently removed or partially impaired, but not yet disposed.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guidance: FASAB FFATR No. 14 and FASAB SFFAS No. 44, "Accounting for the Disposal of General Property, Plant and Equipment" and "Accounting for Impairment of General Property, Plant, and Equipment Remaining in Use"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>173900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184900</td>
<td>Allowance for Depletion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199500</td>
<td>General Property, Plant, and Equipment Permanently Removed but Not Yet Disposed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729000</td>
<td>Other Losses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>729200</td>
<td>Other Losses From Impairment of Assets</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719000</td>
<td>Other Gains</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C614  To record the gain on property sold with recourse.

**Comment:** Excess of costs over sales proceeds are billed to the borrower. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 426500 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 155100 Foreclosed Property
Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

C615  To record the disposition of general property, plant and equipment that was permanently removed.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guidance; FASAB Technical Release 14: "Implementation Guidance on the Accounting for the Disposal of General Property, Plant, & Equipment"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 199500 General Property, Plant, and Equipment Permanently Removed but Not Yet Disposed
Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C616  To record the loss on loan receivable from the borrower on a sale with recourse.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 426500 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 155100 Foreclosed Property
C618 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service to a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** The budgetary entry is the amount of the gain on sale, which would be reversed if a loss is realized. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC-C611 to record the sale prior to maturity of investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service to a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 163100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 161200 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 162200 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
- Credit 531800 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments

C619 To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a premium and sold at a premium by a nonfiduciary deposit fund prior to maturity when the redemption results in a loss.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Debit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 161200 Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 162200 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
- Credit 531800 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
C621 To record the redemption of federal securities purchased at a discount and sold at a discount by a nonfiduciary deposit fund when the redemption results in a gain.

**Comment:** Use this entry to also record the sale of U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 161100 Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Debit 531800 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
- Credit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 161300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

C622 To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at a discount and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 162100 Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 169000 Other Investments
- Credit 711100 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C624  To record the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par or premium and sold for a gain or loss by the special or non-revolving trust fund.

**Comment:** The budgetary entry is the amount of a gain on the sale, which would be reversed if a loss was realized.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts

Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments

Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

Credit 162200 Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

Credit 169000 Other Investments

Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

Credit 711100 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C626  To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of excess, obsolete, and unserviceable assets.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Personal Property

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other

Credit 151300 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable

Credit 152400 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable

Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
C628 To record cash collected from a loss or a gain from the sale of foreclosed property.

**Comment:** Use only for pre-Credit Reform. This transaction assumes that budgetary resource is recognized for the proceeds of a sale. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Programs

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426500 Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property
- Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
- Credit 155100 Foreclosed Property
- Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C630 To record the sale of stockpile materials authorized to be sold. The sale may result in a gain or a loss.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
- Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
- Credit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Credit 590000 Other Revenue
- Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

C636 To record the collection of sale proceeds from forfeited personal property sold.

**Comment:** Reverse USSGL TC-B432. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:** For special fund transaction, see USSGL implementation guidance; Receipts Not Available for Obligation Upon Collection. For seized assets, see USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Inventory and Related Property

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 565000 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
C638  To record the sale of forfeited property.

**Comment:**  Includes activity for forfeited property sold that had a third-party lien in which the buyer pays the lien holder.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property", as amended by FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  154100  Forfeited Property Held for Sale

C640  To record the proceeds from commodities sold.

**Comment:**  For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC-E408. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit  426600  Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit  406000  Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  510000  Revenue From Goods Sold

C642  To record a loss on the sale of commodities.

**Comment:**  For cost of goods sold, if there is no loss involved, see USSGL TC-E408.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  156900  Commodities - Allowance
Debit  650000  Cost of Goods Sold
Credit  156100  Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
C644 To record a receivable from a non-federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

Comment: For cost of goods sold, see USSGL TC E408.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
Debit 151900 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 156900 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 159900 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 171900 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 173900 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 174900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 181900 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 182900 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 189900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 159100 Other Related Property
Credit 171100 Land and Land Rights
Credit 171200 Improvements to Land
Credit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
Credit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 181000 Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
Credit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
To record the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** If a receivable had been previously established, see USSGL TC-C647. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 426600 Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources  
Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources  
Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Debit 151900 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance  
Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance  
Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance  
Debit 156900 Commodities - Allowance  
Debit 159900 Other Related Property - Allowance  
Debit 171900 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land  
Debit 173900 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Debit 174900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities  
Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold  
Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other  
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use  
Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development  
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale  
Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials  
Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process  
Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods  
Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale  
Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs  
Credit 159100 Other Related Property  
Credit 171100 Land and Land Rights  
Credit 171200 Improvements to Land  
Credit 172000 Construction-in-Progress  
Credit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations  
Credit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities  
Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold  
Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other

To record the liquidation of receivables from other federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC C648 for the establishment of the receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 427700 Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources  
Credit 428700 Other Federal Receivables

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury  
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable
C648  To record a receivable from another federal entity for the sale or disposition of assets other than personal properties and investments.

**Comment:** For the liquidation of the receivable, see USSGL TC C647. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

### Budgetary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428700</td>
<td>407000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Federal Receivables</td>
<td>Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>131000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151900</td>
<td>151900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance</td>
<td>Inventory - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152900</td>
<td>152900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory - Allowance</td>
<td>Forfeited Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154900</td>
<td>154900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited Property - Allowance</td>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156900</td>
<td>156900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159900</td>
<td>159900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171900</td>
<td>171900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173900</td>
<td>173900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174900</td>
<td>174900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181900</td>
<td>181900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182900</td>
<td>182900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>189900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650000</td>
<td>650000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721000</td>
<td>721000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151100</td>
<td>151100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151600</td>
<td>151600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152100</td>
<td>152100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td>152500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td>152600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td>152700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154100</td>
<td>154100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Sale</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156100</td>
<td>156100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159100</td>
<td>159100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td>171100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>171200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>172000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>173000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>174000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>181000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>182000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>189000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
<td>Revenue From Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510000</td>
<td>510000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue From Goods Sold</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711000</td>
<td>711000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C650 To record accounts receivable and accrue revenue from another federal entity that was previously anticipated.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. See federal and non-federal exceptions as defined in Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority from Offsetting Collection with Obligations Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 428700 Other Federal Receivables
- Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 510000 Revenue From Goods Sold
- Credit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided

C702 To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a gain.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 427300 Interest Collected From Treasury
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 164200 Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit 164400 Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit 164700 Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit 711100 Gains on Disposition of Investments
C704  To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a premium. The sale results in a loss.

Comment: At the time of sale, make an entry to amortize the premium to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  451000  Apportionments
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  427300  Interest Collected From Treasury

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit  162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit  721100  Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit  164200  Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit  164400  Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit  164700  Premium on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C706  To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a gain.

Comment: At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  427300  Interest Collected From Treasury
Credit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  451000  Apportionments
Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit  164600  Discount on Securities Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Debit  162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit  164200  Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit  164400  Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
Credit  711100  Gains on Disposition of Investments
C708  To record the sale of securities, accounted for under the provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act, purchased at a discount. The sale results in a loss.

**Comment:** At the time of sale, an entry is made to amortize the discount to the point of sale. See USSGL TC-E121 for amortization entry. Reverse USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit  407000  Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
- Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit  451000  Apportionments
- Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit  427300  Interest Collected From Treasury

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit  164600  Discount on Securities Account for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Debit  721100  Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit  162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit  164200  Preferred Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act
- Credit  164400  Common Stock Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act

C750  To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

**Comment:** If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit  411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit  439400  Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit  113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Credit  162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
C751  To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, a redemption of securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold without a gain or loss where funds remain in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

Comment:  If the proceeds of this sale are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds of this sale are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 497200  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

C752  To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

Comment:  If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 411400  Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
Credit 439400  Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 711100  Gains on Disposition of Investments

Bulletin No. 2022-12  III AT - 183  June 2022
C753 To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold for a gain. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

**Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL account 425200 equal to only the gain. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry in USSGL 425200 equal to the gain and also a budgetary entry in USSGL 497200 equal to the par value. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA Module.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 425200 Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources
- Debit 497200 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 711100 Gains on Disposition of Investments

C754 To record, in a special or non-revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

**Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record a budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested, record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume I, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA module.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 113000 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Debit 721100 Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
C755  To record, in a revolving or revolving trust fund, the sale prior to maturity of investments in securities (other than those issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service) purchased at par and sold for a loss. Funds remain held by the public in a non-Treasury General Account (TGA.)

**Comment:** If the proceeds are immediately reinvested, do not record the budgetary entry. If the proceeds are not immediately reinvested record a budgetary entry equal to the proceeds. See USSGL TC-B150 if funds held by the public in a non-TGA are returned to fund balance with Treasury in a TGA. An agency must have specific legislative authority to hold monies in a non-TGA or non-Fiscal Service security. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 3400, "Accounting for and Reporting on Cash and Investments Held Outside of the U.S. Treasury," and Volume 1, Part 2, Chapter 5100, "Fund Balance with Treasury Accounts" for additional guidance, such as reclassifications in the CARS CTA module.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 497200  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected
- Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Debit 721100  Losses on Disposition of Investments
- Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities

C780  To record the Bureau of the Fiscal Service's redemption of debt and related budgetary offset.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 437000  Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury Securities

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 253000  Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
- Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

C784  To record the monthly redemption, investment, and interest with the Bureau of the Fiscal Service.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 427300  Interest Collected From Treasury
- Credit 463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 531100  Interest Revenue - Investments
D102  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.) The authority has expired.

Comment:  Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. Also post USSGL TC-D103 if the downward adjustment is associated with reimbursable obligations in an expired expenditure account. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TC’s D306, D308, D310, and D312.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000  Accounts Payable
Debit 213000  Contract Holdbacks
Debit 214000  Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 214100  Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
Debit 214200  Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 216000  Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 219000  Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 219100  Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 221000  Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 221100  Withholdings Payable
Debit 221300  Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 221500  Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 221600  Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 221700  Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 221800  Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 151100  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200  Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151600  Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Credit 152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152200  Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 152500  Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 152600  Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 156100  Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 157100  Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 157200  Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 159100  Other Related Property
Credit 171100  Land and Land Rights
Credit 171200  Improvements to Land
Credit 172000  Construction-in-Progress
Credit 173000  Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 174000  Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 175000  Equipment
Credit 182000  Leasehold Improvements
Credit 183000  Internal-Use Software
**Account Transactions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640000</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650000</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D103** To record the removal of unfilled customer orders without advance related to a corresponding downward adjustment of prior-year obligations.

**Comment:** USSGL transactions that reference this transaction: D102, D110, D120, D134, D618. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>465000</td>
<td>422100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allotments - Expired Authority</td>
<td>Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None
To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.) The authority has expired.

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

| Debit   | 465000 | Allotments - Expired Authority |
| Credit  | 498100 | Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid |

**Proprietary Entry**

| Debit   | 151100 | Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use |
| Debit   | 151200 | Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use |
| Debit   | 151600 | Operating Materials and Supplies in Development |
| Debit   | 152100 | Inventory Purchased for Resale |
| Debit   | 152200 | Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale |
| Debit   | 152500 | Inventory - Raw Materials |
| Debit   | 152600 | Inventory - Work-in-Process |
| Debit   | 152700 | Inventory - Finished Goods |
| Debit   | 156100 | Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs |
| Debit   | 157100 | Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve |
| Debit   | 157200 | Stockpile Materials Held for Sale |
| Debit   | 159100 | Other Related Property |
| Debit   | 171100 | Land and Land Rights |
| Debit   | 171200 | Improvements to Land |
| Debit   | 172000 | Construction-in-Progress |
| Debit   | 173000 | Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations |
| Debit   | 174000 | Other Structures and Facilities |
| Debit   | 175000 | Equipment |
| Debit   | 182000 | Leasehold Improvements |
| Debit   | 183000 | Internal-Use Software |
| Debit   | 183200 | Internal-Use Software in Development |
| Debit   | 184000 | Other Natural Resources |
| Debit   | 189000 | Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment |
| Debit   | 199000 | Other Assets |
| Debit   | 610000 | Operating Expenses/Program Costs |
| Debit   | 640000 | Benefit Expense |
| Debit   | 650000 | Cost of Goods Sold |
| Debit   | 690000 | Non-Production Costs |
| Credit  | 211000 | Accounts Payable |
| Credit  | 213000 | Contract Holdbacks |
| Credit  | 214000 | Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified |
| Credit  | 214100 | Accrued Interest Payable - Loans |
| Credit  | 214200 | Accrued Interest Payable - Debt |
| Credit  | 216000 | Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable |
| Credit  | 219000 | Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations |
| Credit  | 219100 | Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported |
| Credit  | 221000 | Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave |
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>221100</td>
<td>Withholdings Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221300</td>
<td>Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221500</td>
<td>Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221600</td>
<td>Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221700</td>
<td>Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221800</td>
<td>Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to accrue additional liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.) The authority has not expired.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312. If funds are exempt from apportionment, debit USSGL account 462000. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>451000</td>
<td>Apportionments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461000</td>
<td>Allotments - Realized Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470000</td>
<td>Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472000</td>
<td>Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498100</td>
<td>Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151100</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151200</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151600</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152100</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152200</td>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157100</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157200</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159100</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640000</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650000</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211000</td>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213000</td>
<td>Contract Holdbacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214000</td>
<td>Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

**Account Transactions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>214100</td>
<td>Accrued Interest Payable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>214200</td>
<td>Accrued Interest Payable - Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>216000</td>
<td>Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>219000</td>
<td>Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>219100</td>
<td>Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221000</td>
<td>Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221100</td>
<td>Withholdings Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221300</td>
<td>Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221500</td>
<td>Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221600</td>
<td>Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221700</td>
<td>Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>221800</td>
<td>Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders and to collect a refund when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.)

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 445000 or 462000. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Reverse USSGL TC B234 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>497200</th>
<th>Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>431000</td>
<td>Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>445000</td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>462000</td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>465000</td>
<td>Allotments - Expired Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>101000</th>
<th>Fund Balance With Treasury</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>151100</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>151200</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>151600</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>152100</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>152200</td>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>152500</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>152600</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>157100</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>157200</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>159100</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>640000</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D110  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders and to reduce the related liability when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.) The authority has not expired.

Comment:  Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The offset to all downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, approval by the Office of Management and Budget for use of resources is required. If anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 445000 or 462000. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Also post USSGL TC-D103 if the downward adjustment is associated with reimbursable obligations in an expired obligation account. Reverse USSGL TC-B134 for direct appropriations. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
Debit 497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 431000  Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000  Accounts Payable
Debit 213000  Contract Holdbacks
Debit 214000  Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 214100  Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
Debit 214200  Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 216000  Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 219000  Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 219100  Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 221000  Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 221100  Withholdings Payable
Debit 221300  Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 221500  Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 221600  Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 221700  Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 221800  Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 151100  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200  Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151600  Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Credit 152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152200  Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 152500  Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 152600  Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 156100  Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 157100  Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 157200  Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 159100  Other Related Property
Credit 171100  Land and Land Rights
Credit 171200  Improvements to Land
Credit 172000  Construction-in-Progress
### U.S. Standard General Ledger
#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit 173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 640000</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D112
To record a reclassification of unfunded liability to funded liability in the financing account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D113. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

#### Budgetary Entry
- **Debit:** 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- **Credit:** 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

#### Proprietary Entry
- **Debit:** 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
- **Credit:** 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations

### D113
To record the reclassification reestimated subsidy expense from unfunded to funded.

**Comment:** Reclassification should be recorded in the year following the accrual of the downward reestimate.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs

#### Budgetary Entry
None

#### Proprietary Entry
- **Debit:** 680000 Future Funded Expenses
- **Credit:** 619900 Adjustment to Subsidy Expense
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

D114  To record an upward adjustment of prior-year unpaid undelivered orders when the adjustment is not recorded as a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100.)

Comment:  Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. See USSGL TC-B402 when needed to establish a payable and to reflect it as delivered. For a prior-period adjustment (USSGL account 740000 or 740100), see USSGL TCs D306, D308, D310, and D312. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000  Apportionments
Debit 461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority
Debit 470000  Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 472000  Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 488100  Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
None

D120  To record a downward adjustment to unpaid prior-year undelivered orders.

Comment:  Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The goods, services, or invoices have not been received. Record USSGL account 465000 if the authority has expired. If an amount was originally obligated against indefinite borrowing authority, then post TC D-138. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Also post USSGL TC D-103 if the downward adjustment is associated with reimbursable obligations in an expired expenditure account.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 487100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 431000  Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 465000  Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
None
D122 To record an upward adjustment to prepaid/advanced prior-year undelivered orders.

Comment: Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. The invoice has been paid, but goods and services have not been received. Record USSGL account 465000 if the authority has expired. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 488200 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

Proprietary Entry
Debit 141000 Advances and Prepayments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
D126  To record an upward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later. A corrected invoice was received and paid for goods and services previously received and paid. Also post USSGL TC B234. Record USSGL account 465000 if the authority has expired. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 498200 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Debit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
- Debit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Debit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Debit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
- Debit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
- Debit 159100 Other Related Property
- Debit 171100 Land and Land Rights
- Debit 171200 Improvements to Land
- Debit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175000 Equipment
- Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Debit 184000 Other Natural Resources
- Debit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 199000 Other Assets
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 640000 Benefit Expense
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
D128  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year paid delivered orders with no refund collected.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit    131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit    679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D130  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year prepaid/advanced undelivered orders with no refund collected.

Comment:  The prepaid invoice was for more than the corrected invoice. Goods and services have not been received.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Upward and Downward Adjustments to Expired Appropriations

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit    131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit    141000  Advances and Prepayments
D134 To record the delivery of goods and services ordered in a prior-year and accrue a liability. Expended authority is less than the original obligation and the authority is not expired.

**Comment:** The offset to downward adjustments to undelivered orders is anticipated recoveries. If such a transaction causes an abnormal credit balance, the Office of Management and Budget's approval for use of resources is required. When anticipated accounts are not used, credit USSGL account 445000 or credit USSGL account 462000 if funds are exempt from apportionment. Also post USSGL TC-B134 if funded by a direct appropriation. Also post USSGL TC-A123 if recoveries were previously anticipated. Also post USSGL TC-D103 if the downward adjustment is associated with reimbursable obligations in an expired expenditure account. The payroll and related benefit liabilities in this transaction are only for work-in-process. For other payroll-related transactions, see USSGL TCs-E104 through E117. Also post USSGL TCs G120, G122, and G124 to track purchases.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; USSGL Budgetary Accounting Guide

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480100</td>
<td>211000</td>
<td>Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Obligations, Recoveries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151100</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting
SUPPLEMENT  Section III
U.S. Standard General Ledger
Account Transactions

Credit  213000  Contract Holdbacks
Credit  214000  Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  214100  Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
Credit  214200  Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit  216000  Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit  219000  Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit  219100  Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Credit  220000  Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Credit  221000  Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit  221100  Withholdings Payable
Credit  221300  Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit  221500  Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit  221600  Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit  221700  Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit  221800  Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

D136  To record the amount of unfunded indefinite contract authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.

Comment:  Also Post USSGL TC-D120.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Contract Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit    445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit   413400  Indefinite Contract Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
None

D137  To record withdrawals of prior-year definite contract authority in Department of Transportation accounts.

Budgetary Entry
Debit    445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit   413415  Adjustment for Definite Contract Authority - Prior-Year

Proprietary Entry
None

D138  To record the amount of indefinite borrowing authority that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations.

Comment:  Also Post USSGL TC-D120.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Borrowing Authority Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
Debit    445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit   414400  Borrowing Authority Withdrawn

Proprietary Entry
None
D140  To record an upward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Comment:** This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 432000  Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
Credit 498100  Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 576000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
Credit 215500  Expenditure Transfers Payable

D141  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders pertaining to cancellations of authority in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F123 for the cancellation of authority.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 215500  Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 576000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out

D142  To record a downward adjustment to prior-year unpaid delivered orders for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Comment:** This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 432000  Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 215500  Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 576000  Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out
To record an upward adjustment to prior-year balances in budgetary receivable USSGL account 422500 "Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable" for the change in allocation of budgetary resources between certain trust fund and agency general fund Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Comment:** Reverse this transaction for a downward adjustment. This transaction is to be used only by the specific TAFS identified in the USSGL scenario identified in the transaction origin.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Adjustments for Change in Prior-Year Allocation of Budgetary Resources (Social Security Administration and Department of Health and Human Services related TAFS only)

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 422500 Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable
- Credit 432000 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 133500 Expenditure Transfers Receivable
- Credit 575000 Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In

---

To record the canceled appropriation the removal of the canceled payable upon receipt of a valid bill. The budgetary entry reduces the balance of authority that remained upon cancellation.

**Comment:** Simultaneously post USSGL TC-B412 in an unexpired appropriation that is available for the same purpose as the closed account. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 435000 Canceled Authority
- Credit 420800 Adjustment to Total Resources - Disposition of Canceled Payables

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 296000 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
- Credit 680000 Future Funded Expenses

---

To record an accrual of downward reestimate for loan subsidies in the program fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-D147. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 579100 Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform
- Credit 680000 Future Funded Expenses
D147  To adjust the loan guarantee liability and direct loan allowance for downward reestimate of subsidy expense in the financing account.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D146. Transactions USSGL TC-D146 and TC-D147 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing accounts. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218000</td>
<td>Loan Guarantee Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579100</td>
<td>Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D148  To accrue the transfer-out of a downward reestimate to a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Comment:** The actual transfer of cash should be made the year following the accrual. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Basic Accounting and Reporting for Direct Loan Programs Without Collateral in Federal Credit Programs; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>577600</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299000</td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299010</td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations - General Fund of the U.S. Government</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D149  To record negative subsidy disbursement in the financing fund.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D150 for the program account and TC-E509 for the financing account to record the transfer to the General Fund Receipt Account.

**Budgetary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>480100</td>
<td>Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>490200</td>
<td>Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579100</td>
<td>Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D150  To adjust program fund for negative subsidy disbursement from the financing fund.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC D149. Transactions USSGL TC D149 and TC D150 should be done simultaneously in both the credit reform program and financing fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>579100</td>
<td>Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619900</td>
<td>Adjustment to Subsidy Expense</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D300 - D399 Adjustments/Write-offs/Reclassification - Prior-Period Adjustments

D302  To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a change in accounting principle.

Comment: Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310900  Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 570900  Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles

D304  To record appropriations used for a prior period that was a result of a correction of an error.

Comment: Special and trust funds receiving direct appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310500  Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year
Debit 310800  Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit 570500  Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year
Credit 570800  Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a prior-year asset.

**Comment:** If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 740000. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles, debit USSGL 740100. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, debit USSGL 740500. Also Post: USSGL TC D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations; USSGL TC D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation; USSGL TC D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired; USSGL TC D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders-obligations, refunds collected; and USSGL TC D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134600</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151900</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152900</td>
<td>Inventory - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154900</td>
<td>Forfeited Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155900</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156900</td>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159900</td>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Account Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173900</td>
<td>173900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174900</td>
<td>174900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175900</td>
<td>175900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181900</td>
<td>181900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182900</td>
<td>182900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183900</td>
<td>183900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184900</td>
<td>184900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>189900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740000</td>
<td>740000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>740100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>740500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153100</td>
<td>Seized Monetary Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153200</td>
<td>Seized Cash Deposited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154100</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154200</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155100</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157100</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157200</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159100</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161800</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169000</td>
<td>Other Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192300</td>
<td>Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192500</td>
<td>Capital Transfers Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D308  To record a prior-period adjustment that reduces the value of a liability.

Comment:  If the downward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 740000. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles, credit USSGL 740100. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, credit USSGL 740500. Also Post: USSGL TC D302 if the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations; USSGL TC D304 for a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors that requires restatement, and associated with a direct appropriation; USSGL TC D102 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries and the appropriation has expired; USSGL TC D108 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact on prior-year paid delivered orders - obligations, and refunds collected; and USSGL TC D110 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has a downward budgetary impact to prior-year unpaid delivered orders - obligations, recoveries, and has not expired.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
Debit 211200 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 212000 Disbursements in Transit
Debit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
Debit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 214100 Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
Debit 214200 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit 215500 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Debit 216000 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 217000 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Debit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
Debit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Debit 219100 Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Debit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Debit 220500 Liability for Unearned Insurance Premiums
Debit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Debit 221100 Withholdings Payable
Debit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Debit 221500 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Debit 221600 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 221700 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Debit 221800 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Debit 222000 Unfunded Leave
Debit 222500 Unfunded FECA Liability
Debit 229000 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Debit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue
Debit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 252000 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Debit 253000 Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>253200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Participation Certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial Pension Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial Health Insurance Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial Life Insurance Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial FECA Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Actuarial Liabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contingent Liabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Capital Lease Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Accounts Payable FromCanceled Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Liability for Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Custodial Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations - General Fund of the U.S. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>253100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>253400</td>
<td>Amortization of Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>740000</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>740100</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>740500</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors -Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D310  To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year asset.

Comment:  If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, credit USSGL account 740000. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles, credit USSGL 740100. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in years preceding the prior year, credit USSGL 740500. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC D302. For a prior period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC D304. Also Post: USSGL TC D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders-obligations, and the authority has expired; and USSGL TC D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry  None

Proprietary Entry

Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit  111000  Undeposited Collections
Debit  112000  Imprest Funds
Debit  113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Debit  119000  Other Cash
Debit  119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit  119500  Other Monetary Assets
Debit  120000  Foreign Currency
Debit  131000  Accounts Receivable
Debit  132000  Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Debit  132500  Taxes Receivable
Debit  133000  Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Debit  133500  Expenditure Transfers Receivable
Debit  134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit  134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
Debit  135000  Loans Receivable
Debit  136000  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  136100  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Debit  136300  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Debit  137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Debit  137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Debit  137400  Criminal Restitution Receivable
Debit  138000  Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit  138100  Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Debit  141000  Advances and Prepayments
Debit  151100  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit  151200  Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit  151300  Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit  151400  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Debit  151600  Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152100</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152200</td>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152300</td>
<td>Inventory Held for Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152400</td>
<td>Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152500</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152600</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>153100</td>
<td>Seized Monetary Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>153200</td>
<td>Seized Cash Deposited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>154100</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>154200</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>155100</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>157100</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>157200</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>159100</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>161200</td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>161800</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>162200</td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>163000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>163300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>169000</td>
<td>Other Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>192300</td>
<td>Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>192500</td>
<td>Capital Transfers Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>134500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>134600</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>134700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>134800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151900</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152900</td>
<td>Inventory - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154900</td>
<td>Forfeited Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155900</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156900</td>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159900</td>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184900</td>
<td>Allowance for Depletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740000</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740100</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740500</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D312 To record a prior-period adjustment that increases the value of a prior-year liability.

Comment: If the upward adjustment is due to corrections of errors, debit USSGL account 740000. For prior-period adjustments due to changes in accounting principles, debit USSGL 740100. For prior-period adjustments due to corrections of errors in the years preceding the prior year, debit USSGL 740500. If the prior period adjustment due to changes in accounting principle is associated with direct appropriations, reverse USSGL TC D302. For a prior-period adjustment due to corrections of errors, reverse USSGL TC D304. Also Post: USSGL TC D106 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior-year unpaid delivered orders obligations, refunds collected and the authority has expired; and USSGL TC D114 (budgetary entry only) if the adjustment has an upward budgetary impact on prior year undelivered orders when the bill is more than the original undelivered order, and the authority has expired.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Prior-Period Adjustments

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 253100 Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 253400 Amortization of Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Debit 740000 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit 740100 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit 740500 Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors -Years Preceding the Prior-Year
Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
Credit 211200 Accounts Payable for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 212000 Disbursements in Transit
Credit 213000 Contract Holdbacks
Credit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 214100 Accrued Interest Payable - Loans
Credit 214200 Accrued Interest Payable - Debt
Credit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 215500 Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 216000 Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 217000 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 219100 Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
Credit 220000 Liability for Unpaid Insurance Claims
Credit 220500 Liability for Unearned Insurance Premiums
Credit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
Credit 221100 Withholdings Payable
Credit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
Credit 221500 Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit 221600 Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 221700 Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit 221800 Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit 222000 Unfunded Leave
Credit 222500 Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 229000 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231000</td>
<td>Liability for Advances and Prepayments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232000</td>
<td>Other Deferred Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251000</td>
<td>Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252000</td>
<td>Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253000</td>
<td>Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253200</td>
<td>Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254000</td>
<td>Participation Certificates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259000</td>
<td>Other Debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261000</td>
<td>Actuarial Pension Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262000</td>
<td>Actuarial Health Insurance Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263000</td>
<td>Actuarial Life Insurance Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265000</td>
<td>Actuarial FECA Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266000</td>
<td>Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267000</td>
<td>Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269000</td>
<td>Other Actuarial Liabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291000</td>
<td>Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294000</td>
<td>Capital Lease Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296000</td>
<td>Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297000</td>
<td>Liability for Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298000</td>
<td>Custodial Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299000</td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299010</td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations - General Fund of the U.S. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299500</td>
<td>Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D402 To record an allowance for a reduction in exchange revenue due to noncredit losses such as returns, allowances, and price redeterminations from non-federal sources when realization is not probable (less likely than not.)

**Comment:** For reduction in exchange revenue due to credit losses, see USSGL TC D404. Reverse this transaction when collected.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources," Paragraph 41

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531500</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531700</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561900</td>
<td>Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564900</td>
<td>Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565900</td>
<td>Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583000</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583200</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583300</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583400</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583500</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583600</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D404  To record the estimated allowance for bad debts related to non-credit-reform receivables.

**Comment:** This transaction should be used when a realization of revenue is not probable due to credit losses, see paragraph 40, SFFAS 7. For losses other than credit losses, see TC D402.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 7

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>672000</td>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Bad Debt Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134600</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D405  To record the estimated allowance for bad debts related to non-credit-reform receivables in a nonfiduciary deposit fund. Deposit funds do not recognize net gains or losses.

**Comment:** This TC illustrates an estimated allowance for bad debts relating to accounts receivable from non-federal entities.

**Reference:** SFFAS 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources," Paragraph 239; and USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Funds with Investment Authority and Clearing Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240000</td>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D406  To record the write-off of penalties and fines receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136100</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136300</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
<td>Criminal Restitution Receivable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D407  To record the write-off of administrative fees receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 137500  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 137700  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 137800  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Credit 137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Credit 137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Credit 137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

D408  To record the write-off of accounts receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 131900  Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
- Credit 131000  Accounts Receivable

D410  To record the write-off of taxes receivable.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Miscellaneous Receipts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 132900  Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable
- Credit 132500  Taxes Receivable

D412  To record the write-off of loans receivable for loans made before fiscal 1992.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 135900  Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable
- Credit 135000  Loans Receivable

D413  To write-off loans receivable related to Troubled Assets Relief Program.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 138900  Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
- Credit 138000  Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program
D414  To record the write-off of loans receivable and interest receivable for credit reform loans made after fiscal 1991.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  139900  Allowance for Subsidy
Credit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  135000  Loans Receivable

D415  To record the write-off of interest receivable related to Troubled Asset Relief Program.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  138500  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program
Credit  138100  Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program

D416  To record the write-off of interest receivable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit  134500  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit  134600  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
Debit  134700  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit  134800  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit  134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit  134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit  134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
D418 To record the write-off of assets other than investments.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance
- Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance
- Debit 156900 Commodities - Allowance
- Debit 159900 Other Related Property - Allowance
- Debit 171900 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
- Debit 173900 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175900 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
- Debit 181900 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
- Debit 182900 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 183900 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
- Debit 189900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
- Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
- Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
- Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
- Credit 159100 Other Related Property
- Credit 171100 Land and Land Rights
- Credit 171200 Improvements to Land
- Credit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- Credit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Credit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Credit 175000 Equipment
- Credit 181000 Assets Under Capital Lease
- Credit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Credit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Credit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Credit 189000 Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment
D420  To record the accrued estimated uncollectible exchange revenue due to credit losses with related costs incurred and collected for others in a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment: Reverse USSGL TC-C405 to adjust USSGL account 298500, "Liability for Non-entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity." This activity will not be reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or the custodial footnote.


Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  672000  Bad Debt Expense
       Credit  131900  Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable
       Credit  134500  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
       Credit  134600  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments
       Credit  134700  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
       Credit  134800  Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes
       Credit  136500  Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
       Credit  136700  Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
       Credit  136800  Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
       Credit  137500  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
       Credit  137700  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
       Credit  137800  Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes

D422  To record the reduction of custodial liability by the amount of estimated uncollectible exchange revenue with virtually no costs collected for others in a General Fund Receipt Account.

Comment: This activity is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnotes.

Reference: For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no costs, see SFFAS No. 7.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  298000  Custodial Liability
       Credit  599100  Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
**D424**  To record in a General Fund Receipt Account, the accrued estimated uncollectible nonexchange revenue and exchange revenue with virtually no cost reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-D422. See USSGL TC-D420 for other than revenue reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Reference:** For more information on exchange revenue with virtually no cost, see paragraphs 45, 140, and 146 and for more information on uncollectible nonexchange revenue, see paragraph 56 of FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources and Concepts for Reconciling Budgetary and Financial Accounting."

### Budgetary Entry
None

### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>531500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134600</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D426  To record an adjustment to loans receivable based on acquired collateral property.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Case Studies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 134500 Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans
Debit 155100 Foreclosed Property
Credit 134100 Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable
Credit 155900 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Credit 291000 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral

D428  To record an adjustment for actual loss of inventory.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 152300 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 152400 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods

D430  To record an adjustment for actual loss of forfeited property.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 154200 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use

D432  To record an adjustment for actual loss of commodities that was disposed but not sold.

Comment: For the actual loss on commodities from sales, see USSGL TC C642.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 156900 Commodities - Allowance
Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
D434  To record assets purchased to store environmental waste from past operations at net book value of zero.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Environmental Cleanup Cost Case Study

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  299500  Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
Credit  174900  Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities

D436  To record a refund of offsetting collections, other than advances, that were collected in a prior-year.

Comment:  See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D438 for refunds of trust or special fund receipts. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit  465000  Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit  490200  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  510900  Contra Revenue for Goods Sold
Debit  520900  Contra Revenue for Services Provided
Debit  531700  Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit  531800  Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit  531900  Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit  532400  Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit  532900  Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit  540900  Contra Revenue for Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Debit  550900  Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit  560900  Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit  561900  Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit  590900  Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
D438 To record a refund of trust or special fund receipts that was received in a current year.

Comment: See USSGL TC-A712 for refunds of advances. See USSGL TC-D436 for refunds of offsetting collections, other than advances. Also post reversal of USSGL TC-A123 if authority was previously anticipated. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts

Proprietary Entry
Debit 531700 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable
Debit 531800 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments
Debit 531900 Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other
Debit 532400 Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines
Debit 532900 Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees
Debit 540900 Contra Revenue for Funded Benefit Program Revenue
Debit 550900 Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue
Debit 560900 Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources
Debit 561900 Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources
Debit 583000 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 583100 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual
Debit 583200 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate
Debit 583300 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment
Debit 583400 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise
Debit 583500 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift
Debit 583600 Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs
Debit 590900 Contra Revenue for Other Revenue
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

D440 To record a nonexchange gain by an entity that owes a debt that was canceled, written off, or has non repayment terms.

Reference: SFFAS 7, paragraph 313

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 719000 Other Gains
D442  To record a nonexchange loss by an entity that is owed a debt that was canceled, written off, or has non repayment terms.

Reference:  SFFAS 7, paragraph 313

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 135000 Loans Receivable

D502 - D799 Adjustments/Write-offs/Reclassification - Reclassification/Revaluation

D502  To establish or record an increase to Imprest Funds or U.S. Debit Card Funds.

Comment:  Reverse when funds are returned to fund balance with Treasury. See Treasury Financial Manual, Volume 1, Part 4A, Chapter 4000, "Requirements For Scheduling Payments Disbursed By The Bureau of the Fiscal Service." While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 112000 Imprest Funds
Debit 112500 U.S. Debit Card Funds
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

D503  To record valuation increase in Government Sponsored Enterprise Preferred and/or Common Stock and/or Beneficial Interest Trust at the end of year.

Comment:  Also Post USSGL TC C147. Reverse transaction for decreases.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 165100 Market Adjustment - Senior Preferred Stock in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Debit 165300 Market Adjustment - Common Stock Warrants in Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 592200 Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise
Credit 592300 Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust

D504  To record clearing of the prior-year imprest fund from an annual-year Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 112000 Imprest Funds
D506  To record disbursements from nonfiduciary deposit funds. This includes return of escrow amounts and erroneous receipts and disbursing escrow monies to pay bills, taxes, and insurance.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Debit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 113500 Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
- Credit 113510 Restricted Cash Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
- Credit 119000 Other Cash
- Credit 123500 Foreign Currency Held Outside Of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
- Credit 153200 Seized Cash Deposited

D507  To record the classification of amounts from clearing accounts to the appropriate Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 241000 Liability for Clearing Accounts
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

D508  To record the reclassification of expended balances held back from contractors from accounts payable.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 213000 Contract Holdbacks

D510  To record the transfer of construction-in-progress to capitalized assets or expenses.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 171200 Improvements to Land
- Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175000 Equipment
- Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
D512  To record the realization that contractor-developed software-in-development is in production.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Credit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development

D514  To record the reclassification of expenses to asset accounts.

**Comment:** Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to the USSGL account 600000, "Expenses" series and then offset those amounts using USSGL 661000, "Cost Capitalization Offset," when the costs are subsequently capitalized to the appropriate "in process" asset account, or part of an Assisted Acquisition with another federal entity resulting in the recording of an asset. Also post USSGL TC G120, G122, or G124 if using this entry to post to a finished asset account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
- Debit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 172000 Construction-in-Progress
- Debit 173000 Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
- Debit 174000 Other Structures and Facilities
- Debit 175000 Equipment
- Debit 181000 Assets Under Capital Lease
- Debit 182000 Leasehold Improvements
- Debit 183000 Internal-Use Software
- Debit 183200 Internal-Use Software in Development
- Credit 660000 Applied Overhead
- Credit 661000 Cost Capitalization Offset

D516  To record the raw materials used to produce goods.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials

D518  To record the revaluation of foreclosed property.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Guide to Basic Accounting and Reporting for Foreclosed Property in Federal Credit Reform Programs (Appendix 1)

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
- Credit 155900 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
D520  To record completed inventory items.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit  152600  Inventory - Work-in-Process

D522  To record the reclassification of inventory held for sale that meets management's criteria for future sale.

Comment: Reverse entry when assets become saleable.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  152200  Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit  152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit  152700  Inventory - Finished Goods

D523  To record the reclassification of damaged, irreparable inventory held for sale.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  152400  Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit  729000  Other Losses
Credit  152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit  152700  Inventory - Finished Goods

D524  To record damaged inventory items that need repair.

Comment: Reverse this entry when repairs are completed.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  152300  Inventory Held for Repair
Credit  152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit  152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
D526  To record the turn-in of a broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair.

Comment:  Also post USSGL TC-D530.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  151400  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit  679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D528  To record the revaluation of a turned-in broken part from operating materials and supplies held for repair based on estimated repair costs.

Comment:  Reverse this entry when the repaired broken part is returned to stock as a serviceable item. See USSGL TC-D526.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Operating Materials and Supplies

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit  151900  Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance

D530  To record a repaired broken part that has been returned to stock as a serviceable item.

Comment:  Use the original value of the part when it was turned in for repair (before the revaluation of the part based on the estimated repair cost.) See USSGL TCs-D526 and D528.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  151100  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit  151400  Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair

D532  To record prior-period adjustments for transitions to the allowance method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  740100  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit  152900  Inventory - Allowance
D534  To record damaged inventory, using the direct method, items that need repair.

Comment:  Inventory held for repair is valued the same as a serviceable item less estimated repair costs.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 152300  Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152700  Inventory - Finished Goods

D536  To record prior-year adjustments for transitions to the direct method for estimated repair costs not previously recorded.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 740100  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit 152300  Inventory Held for Repair

D538  To record issuance of a new motor vehicle to the customer. The cost of goods sold represents the cost of the new vehicle. Upon sale, adjust inventory allowance to reduce the previously unrealized holding gains/losses.

Comment:  This entry is a part of how the Department of Defense accounts for its repairable items involving trade-ins.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 152900  Inventory - Allowance
Debit 650000  Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
D540 To record a gain when inventory is revalued at the end of the period, using the latest acquisition method.

Comment: Reverse this transaction if there is a loss upon revaluation using the latest acquisition method.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 152900 Inventory - Allowance

D542 To record the classification of operating materials and supplies held for use or future use that were damaged and cannot be consumed in operations. This entry also applies to excess or obsolete operating materials and supplies when the net realizable value is less than the book value.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 151300 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use

D544 To record the reclassification of operating materials and supplies that meet management's criteria for future use.

Comment: Reverse this entry when ready to use.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use

D545 To record completed Operating Materials and Supplies items that were in development.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
D546 To reclassify excess or reserved assets to assets held for use.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151300 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable

D548 To record an unexpected permanent decline in the value of stockpile materials. This entry also applies to record stockpile material at net realizable value due to damage.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

D550 To record a permanent decline in value of stockpile materials that is unusual, infrequent, and material in dollar amount.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 730000 Extraordinary Items
Credit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

D552 To reclassify stockpile materials authorized to be sold.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
**D554** To record the forfeiture of a seized monetary instrument.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-D555 for the disposal of seized monetary instruments.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 564000 Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents
- Credit 565000 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property

**D555** To record a removal of a seized monetary instrument.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-D554 to record the forfeiture of seized monetary instruments.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
- Credit 153100 Seized Monetary Instruments

**D556** To record the conversion to cash for a forfeited monetary instrument.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 111000 Undeposited Collections
- Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale

**D558** To record forfeited personal property placed into official use.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 154200 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
- Debit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue
- Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
- Credit 565000 Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property
D560  To record forfeited personal property placed into official use at the end of the year and not
depreciated.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for
Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 175000 Equipment
Credit 154200 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use

D562  To record forfeited personal property authorized to be distributed/donated to another entity.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for
Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 154200 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Debit 232000 Other Deferred Revenue
Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations

D564  To record an adjustment to the net realizable value of commodities.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for
Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 156900 Commodities - Allowance

D566  To record inventory that has been lost and deemed immaterial.

Comment: Reverse this entry for immaterial inventory that has been found.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
D568 To record inventory that has been lost and deemed material.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 729000 Other Losses
- Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale

D569 To record inventory that has been found and deemed material.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
- Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
- Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
- Credit 719000 Other Gains

D570 To record a gain on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.

**Reference:** Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Changes Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 261000 Actuarial Pension Liability
- Debit 262000 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
- Debit 263000 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
- Debit 269000 Other Actuarial Liabilities
- Credit 717100 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
- Credit 727100 Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions

D571 To record a loss on change in long-term assumptions related to federal pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits, including veteran's compensation.

**Reference:** Gains and Losses on Pensions, Other Retirement Benefits or Other Post Employment Benefits Assumption Changes Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 717200 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
- Debit 727200 Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
- Credit 261000 Actuarial Pension Liability
- Credit 262000 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
- Credit 263000 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
- Credit 269000 Other Actuarial Liabilities
D572  To record a loss from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
   Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to
            USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
   Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency
   Budgetary Entry
            None
   Proprietary Entry
            Debit  729000  Other Losses
            Credit 120000  Foreign Currency

D573  To record a loss due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
   Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
   Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund
   Budgetary Entry
            Debit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
            Credit 429500  Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
   Proprietary Entry
            Debit  729000  Other Losses
            Credit 120500  Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
            Credit 167900  Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

D574  To record a gain from the revaluation of foreign currency at the end of an accounting period.
   Comment: Agencies that have foreign currency account symbols in the X7000 series refer to
            USSGL TCs-C192, C194, C440, D576, and D578.
   Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Purchased Foreign Currency
   Budgetary Entry
            None
   Proprietary Entry
            Debit  120000  Foreign Currency
            Credit  719000  Other Gains

D575  To record a realized gain due to foreign exchange rate changes on Exchange Stabilization Fund assets.
   Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.
   Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund
   Budgetary Entry
            Debit  429500  Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
            Credit 463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
   Proprietary Entry
            Debit  120500  Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
            Debit 167900  Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
            Credit  719000  Other Gains
### D576
To record a loss resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.

**Comment:** Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 729000 Other Losses
- Credit 120000 Foreign Currency
- Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable

### D578
To record a gain resulting from the revaluation of foreign currency in the Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) at the end of an accounting period.

**Comment:** Agencies that have Foreign Currency Account Symbol (X7000 series) will make this entry.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for X7000 Accounts

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 120000 Foreign Currency
- Debit 131000 Accounts Receivable
- Credit 719000 Other Gains

### D579
To record the accumulated unrealized gain or loss on financial stability and foreign currency investments on a monthly basis.

**Comment:** This account captures Exchange Stabilization Fund valuation activity. Reverse this transaction for a loss.

**Reference:** SFFAS 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources," Paragraph 238

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 120000 Foreign Currency
- Debit 162000 Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 592100 Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
D580 To record the interest accruals on loan guarantee liabilities and the present value of loans.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Federal Credit Reform Program Basic Accounting and Reporting Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 139900 Allowance for Subsidy
Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

D581 To reclassify a contingent receivable related to a capital transfer receivable in a General Fund Receipt Account.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 192500 Capital Transfers Receivable
Credit 192300 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers

D582 To record the reclassification of a reduction of an expense from unfunded to funded due to collection of a refund receivable.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 679000 Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs

D584 To reclassify the offset from the revenue accrued to the revenue collected for others that is reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

Comment: See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 599000 Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
Credit 599100 Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity
D585  To reclassify the offset from the revenue or other financing sources accrued to revenue or other financing sources collected for others that is not reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote.

**Comment:** To reclassify revenue offset reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity or on the custodial footnote from accrued to collected, see USSGL TC-D584. See USSGL TC-F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 599300 Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position
Credit 599400 Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position

D586  To reclassify tax revenue from accrued to collected.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 582000 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified
Debit 582100 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual
Debit 582200 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate
Debit 582300 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment
Debit 582400 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise
Debit 582500 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift
Debit 582600 Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs
Credit 580000 Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 580100 Tax Revenue Collected - Individual
Credit 580200 Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate
Credit 580300 Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment
Credit 580400 Tax Revenue Collected - Excise
Credit 580500 Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift
Credit 580600 Tax Revenue Collected - Customs

D588  To record the movement of seized cash from a nonfiduciary deposit fund to a special receipt account upon forfeiture.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
Credit 153200 Seized Cash Deposited
### Part 2  Fiscal Year 2023 Reporting

#### SUPPLEMENT

**U.S. Standard General Ledger**

**Section III**

**Account Transactions**

---

**D589** To record the market value adjustment between the amortized cost and the current market value of investments. In accordance with Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB) SFFAS No. 5, "Accounting for Liabilities of the Federal Government," paragraph 50, do not use this transaction for market adjustments for fixed value securities.

**Comment:** For an unrealized gain, USSGL 161800 would be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Investments Not Held to Maturity

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>728000</td>
<td>161800</td>
<td>Unrealized Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>718000</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**D591** To record the monetization of SDR certificates.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 429500 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td>219200</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Drawing Right (SDR) Certificates Issued to Federal Reserve Banks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**D592** To record fair value adjustments (unrealized gain) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 429500 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167900</td>
<td>718100</td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unrealized Gain - Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**D594** To record fair value (unrealized loss) of Exchange Stabilization Fund investments.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Credit 429500 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>728100</td>
<td>167900</td>
<td>Unrealized Losses - Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D595  To record allocations on Special Drawing Rights.

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit  429500  Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Credit  490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit  219300  Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

D600  To record the reclassification of Exchange Stabilization Fund investment.

Comment:  For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  120500  Foreign Currency Denominated Equivalent Assets
Debit  162100  Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit  167000  Foreign Investments
Debit  167200  Premium on Foreign Investments
Credit  120000  Foreign Currency
Credit  162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit  162200  Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit  167100  Discount on Foreign Investments

D601  To record reclassification of Exchange Stabilization Fund foreign currency rate adjustment.

Comment:  For the Department of the Treasury use only.

Reference:  Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  167900  Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments
Credit  167000  Foreign Investments
D602 To record an IMF Quota increase due to a new agreement for Special Drawing Rights.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 161000 Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 119400 Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)

D603 To record the reclassification of rate adjustment for fixed rate investment with the Bank of International Settlement.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 120000 Foreign Currency
Credit 167900 Foreign Exchange Rate Revalue Adjustments - Investments

D604 To record the realized gains from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 429500 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit 119400 Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit 719000 Other Gains

D606 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollar for Special Drawing Rights Holdings.

Comment: For the Department of Treasury use only.

Reference: Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Credit 429500 Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Proprietary Entry
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 119400 Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
D608 To record the realized loss from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 729000 Other Losses
Credit 219300 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)

D610 To record the realized gain from the revaluation to US dollars for Special Drawing Right allocations.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422200 to be a credit.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 497100 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 219300 Allocation of Special Drawing Rights (SDRs)
Credit 719000 Other Gains

D612 To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized gain.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 463500 Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)
Credit 498100 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 134400 Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit 633000 Other Interest Expenses
Debit 729100 Losses for Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Accrued Interest and Charges
Credit 214000 Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit 719100 Gains for Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Accrued Interest and Charges
D614  To record SDR interest and charges accrual with a net effect of an unrealized loss.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

Credit  498100  Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  134400  Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit  633000  Other Interest Expenses
Debit  729100  Losses for Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Accrued Interest and Charges

Credit  214000  Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit  531100  Interest Revenue - Investments
Credit  719100  Gains for Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Accrued Interest and Charges

D616  To record the true-up of Special Drawing Rights interest accrual and charges for the quarter.

**Comment:** For the Department of Treasury use only.

**Reference:** Other USSGL Guidance: Accounting and Reporting Exchange Stabilization Fund

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit  426800  Interest Collected From Foreign Securities and Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit  497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

Credit  463500  Funds Not Available - Adjustments to the Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit  119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Debit  214000  Accrued Interest Payable - Not Otherwise Classified

Credit  134400  Interest Receivable on Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
D618  To record a gain on prior-year unpaid obligations due to fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates on a non-monetary transaction, where excess obligations of a prior-year are adjusted downward due to the rate variance at the time of disbursement.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 or later. Record USSGL account 465000 if the authority has expired. Also post reverse to USSGL TC B134 for direct appropriations. Also post USSGL TC A123 if authority was previously anticipated. Also post USSGL TC D103 if the downward adjustment is associated with reimbursable obligations in an expired expenditure account. Post this transaction immediately preceding disbursement (USSGL TC B110.)

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 497100 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
- Credit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 451000 Apportionments
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 211000 Accounts Payable
- Credit 719000 Other Gains

D622  To record the amount of indefinite appropriation derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government that is withdrawn due to recoveries of prior-year obligations. Also use to return any unused resources provided to cover upward adjustments.

**Comment:** Credit USSGL account 299100 if fund withdrawal does not occur simultaneously. Refer to Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for the definition of reductions. Reductions include rescissions, across-the-board reductions, and sequestrations. Special and trust funds receiving appropriations from the General Fund of the U.S. Government and/or transfers of unexpended appropriations may record USSGL accounts in the 310000 series. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 462000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 435400 Appropriation Withdrawn

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 299100 Other Liabilities - Reductions
To record total resources, including unobligated balances of definite contract authority in non-revolving trust funds, contract authority, mandatory appropriations, and offsetting collections, temporarily unavailable pursuant to obligation limitations on all budgetary resources pursuant to laws specific to the Department of Transportation.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority  
Credit 439504 Obligation Limitation - Temporary - Prior-Year and Current-Year Budget Authority

**Proprietary Entry**

None

To record a loss on prior-year unpaid obligations due to fluctuation of foreign currency exchange rates on a non-monetary transaction, where excess obligations of a prior-year are adjusted upward due to the rate variance at the time of disbursement.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 or later. Record USSGL account 465000 if the authority has expired. Also post USSGL TC B134 for direct appropriations. Post this transaction immediately preceding disbursement (USSGL TC B110.) While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**

Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources  
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority  
Credit 498100 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**

Debit 729000 Other Losses  
Credit 211000 Accounts Payable
E100 - E399 Accruals/Nonbudgetary Transfers Other Than Disbursements and Collections - Accrual, Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E102 To record the accrued payroll at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This includes funded expenses such as payroll and grantee expenses.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. See USSGL TC-E104 for benefit expenses. Due to the reconciliation of interagency expenses and revenues, agencies must first record all direct costs to a USSGL account 600000 expense series account and then offset those amounts using the USSGL account 661000 when the costs are capitalized to the appropriate "in-process type" account. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
- Debit 690000 Non-Production Costs
- Credit 219000 Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
- Credit 219100 Liability for Employer Benefits and Claims Incurred but Not Reported
- Credit 221000 Accrued Funded Payroll and Leave
- Credit 221100 Withholdings Payable

E104 To record the accrued benefit at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the employer agency.

**Comment:** If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Debit 640000 Benefit Expense
- Credit 221300 Employer Contributions and Payroll Taxes Payable
E106  To record the accrued benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred. This entry is recorded by the benefit administering agency.

Comment:  If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  461000   Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000   Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit  480100   Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit  490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  261000   Actuarial Pension Liability
Debit  640000   Benefit Expense
Credit  216000  Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable
Credit  221500  Other Post Employment Benefits Due and Payable
Credit  221600  Pension Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries
Credit  221700  Benefit Premiums Payable to Carriers
Credit  221800  Life Insurance Benefits Due and Payable to Beneficiaries

E108  To record the accrued liabilities other than payroll and benefits at the end of the accounting period for unpaid estimated costs incurred.

Comment:  If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. Reverse accruals at the beginning of the next accounting period. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  461000   Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000   Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit  480100   Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit  490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit  610000   Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit  219000  Other Liabilities With Related Budgetary Obligations
E109 To record the actual repair costs to inventory, using the allowance method, that were lower than previously estimated.

Comment: In addition to this transaction, reverse USSGL TC-E410 when the actual costs are lower or greater than the estimate. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

Proprietary Entry
Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance
Credit 211000 Accounts Payable

E110 To record an adjustment for under-applied overhead deemed immaterial.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 4 and 7, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards" and "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
Debit 660000 Applied Overhead
Credit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 671000 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E112 To record an adjustment for over-applied overhead deemed immaterial.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 660000 Applied Overhead
Credit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
Credit 671000 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
E113  To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) other than a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Fiduciary deposit funds would not record the budgetary entry. See USSGL TC-E119 for amortization of a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411400 Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special Fund Receipts
- Debit 429000 Amortization of Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds
- Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
- Credit 439800 Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 163300 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

E114  To record adjustments for under-applied overhead, and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied (if material.)

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS Nos. 3 and 4, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property" and "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
- Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
- Debit 650000 Cost of Goods Sold
- Debit 660000 Applied Overhead
- Credit 610000 Operating Expenses/Program Costs
- Credit 671000 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

E115  To record the amortization of the discount on non-federal securities in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. For amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service to a nonfiduciary deposit fund, see USSGL TC E119. A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position. Also record TC E205 so that there will not be an impact on net position.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
- Credit 240000 Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections
E116 To record adjustments for over-applied overhead, and to prorate the difference between the actual and applied (if material.)

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting Concepts and Standards"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>660000</td>
<td>152600</td>
<td>Applied Overhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>650000</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>671000</td>
<td>Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E117 To record the amortization of the discount on federal securities that does not affect budgetary resources in a Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.) Also recorded for federal securities held by nonfiduciary deposit funds

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. For amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, see USSGL TC E113. See USSGL TC E115 for amortization of the discount on non-federal securities in a nonfiduciary deposit fund. If federal securities held by nonfiduciary deposit funds also record TC E205.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E118 To record amortization of subsidy for loans.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Direct Loan Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>138900</td>
<td>531300</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>531300</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E119 To record the amortization of the discount on a U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service in nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Also record TC E205 so that there will not be an impact on net position - A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 163300 Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 531100 Interest Revenue - Investments

E120 To record depreciation, amortization, and depletion expense on assets other than investments.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 671000 Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion
Credit 171900 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Credit 173900 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Credit 174900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Credit 175900 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Credit 181900 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Credit 183900 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Credit 184900 Allowance for Depletion
Credit 189900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

E121 To record the amortization of the discount on securities, accounted for under the Credit Reform Act, that does not affect budgetary resources.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 162300 Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 531000 Interest Revenue - Other

E122 To record accrued and compounded interest on the liability of loan guarantees.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Credit Reform Guarantee Loan Case Study

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 634000 Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees
Credit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
E124  To record in the issuing entity, the amortization of discount on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  632000  Interest Expenses on Securities
Credit  253300  Amortization of Discount on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority

E126  To record in the issuing entity, the amortization of premium on securities held by a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

Reference: USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  253400  Amortization of Premium on Securities Issued by Federal Agencies Under General and Special Financing Authority
Credit  632000  Interest Expenses on Securities

E204  To record the reduction of partially canceled authority for the amount of an outstanding payable for a valid bill related to a canceled appropriation.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-B134 to record the appropriation used to pay the outstanding payable and TC-B412 to record an obligation and accounts payable for a valid bill related to the canceled appropriation.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit  809100  Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
Credit  809200  Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
E205 To record the amortization of the discount on federal securities or interest receivable in a nonfiduciary deposit fund.

**Comment:** Reverse this entry for amortization of a premium. For amortization of a discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bond issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service to a nonfiduciary deposit fund, see TC E119. A nonfiduciary deposit fund should not have net position. Also record TC C418 or TC E117 so that there will not be an impact on net position.

**Reference:** USSGL Implementation Guide: Nonfiduciary Deposit Fund with Investment Authority and Clearing Account Guidance

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>240000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments

Liability for Non-Fiduciary Deposit Funds and Undeposited Collections

---

E400 - E499 Accruals/Nonbudgetary Transfers Other Than Disbursements and Collections - Accumulated and Allocated Costs Not in Categories Above

E402 To record the imputed costs and related imputed financing sources.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 7, "Accounting for Revenue and Other Financing Sources" and SFFAS No. 55, "Amending Inter-entity Cost Provisions"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>673000</td>
<td>578000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Imputed Costs

Imputed Financing Sources

---

E404 To record the application of overhead expenses to work-in-process.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td>660000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inventory - Work-in-Process

Applied Overhead

Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion

---

E406 To record inventory used for operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>679000</td>
<td>151100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources

Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use

Inventory - Raw Materials

Inventory - Work-in-Process

Inventory - Finished Goods
E408  To record cost of goods sold.

   **Comment:**  To record sales proceeds, see USSGL TCs-A710, A714 and C186.

   **Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 650000  Cost of Goods Sold
   Credit 152100  Inventory Purchased for Resale
   Credit 152700  Inventory - Finished Goods
   Credit 156100  Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
   Credit 157200  Stockpile Materials Held for Sale

E410  To record the estimated repair costs for an item using the allowance method.

   **Comment:**  See USSGL TC-D534 for direct method.

   **Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property", paragraph 32

   **Budgetary Entry**
   None

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
   Credit 152900  Inventory - Allowance

E412  To record actual repair costs using the direct method.

   **Comment:**  See USSGL TC-E414 to capitalize repairs up to the serviceable value of the item. If funded by a direct appropriation, also post USSGL TC-B134. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit.

   **Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

   **Budgetary Entry**
   Debit 461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
   Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
   Credit 490100  Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

   **Proprietary Entry**
   Debit 152300  Inventory Held for Repair
   Debit 610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
   Credit 211000  Accounts Payable
E414  To capitalize previously expensed repair costs up to the serviceable value of the inventory item using the direct method.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  152300  Inventory Held for Repair
Credit  610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs

E416  To record stockpile materials issued for use under the consumption method.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  679000  Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources
Credit  157100  Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve

E418  To record in the valuation allowance account the estimated amount of liens and/or payments to third-party claimants against forfeited property.

Comment:  To record an adjustment for actual loss of forfeited property, see TC D430.

Reference:  FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
Credit  154900  Forfeited Property - Allowance
**E500 - E799 Accruals/Nonbudgetary Transfers Other Than Disbursements and Collections - Transfers Without Budgetary Impact**

**E502** To record the loss on disposition of assets resulting from the transfer of ownership of general property, plant, and equipment (land, buildings, equipment, and other) to non-federal entities.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS 6 "Accounting for Property, Plant, and Equipment (PP&E)" and SFFAS 8 "Supplementary Stewardship Reporting"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171900</td>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173900</td>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174900</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175900</td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189900</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>721000</td>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E504** To record distributed personal property.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>299900</td>
<td>154200</td>
<td>Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E506** To record a commodity transferred to another federal agency.

**Comment:** Upon transfer of the commodity, the carrying amount of the commodity held for other purposes shall be removed from the commodity's asset account and reported as an expense.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610000</td>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E508  To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary or non-federal accounts receivable to other federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E510, E512, and E514.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134600</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577600</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132000</td>
<td>Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132500</td>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133000</td>
<td>Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133500</td>
<td>Expenditure Transfers Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134000</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134100</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134200</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134300</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td>Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136100</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136300</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137000</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137100</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137300</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138000</td>
<td>Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138100</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E509  To record the transfer-out of nonbudgetary fund balances to other federal entities without reimbursements.

Comment:  See USSGL TC F124 for the preclosing adjusting entry recorded at year-end.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  577600 Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out
Credit  101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
E510 To record the transfer-out of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment to other federal entities without reimbursement.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TCs E508, E512, and E514.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry

Debit 151900 Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance
Debit 152900 Inventory - Allowance
Debit 154900 Forfeited Property - Allowance
Debit 155900 Foreclosed Property - Allowance
Debit 156900 Commodities - Allowance
Debit 159900 Other Related Property - Allowance
Debit 171900 Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land
Debit 173900 Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations
Debit 174900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities
Debit 175900 Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment
Debit 181900 Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease
Debit 182900 Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements
Debit 183900 Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software
Debit 184900 Allowance for Depletion
Debit 189900 Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment

Debit 573000 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Credit 151300 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 151400 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair
Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Credit 152300 Inventory Held for Repair
Credit 152400 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Credit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
Credit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Credit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
Credit 153100 Seized Monetary Instruments
Credit 154100 Forfeited Property Held for Sale
Credit 154200 Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use
Credit 155100 Foreclosed Property
Credit 156100 Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs
Credit 157100 Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve
Credit 157200 Stockpile Materials Held for Sale
Credit 159100 Other Related Property
Credit 171100 Land and Land Rights
Credit 171200 Improvements to Land
**U.S. Standard General Ledger**

**Account Transactions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E512** To record the transfer-out of investments to other federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E508, E510, and E514.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**

None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163100</td>
<td></td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161800</td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Investments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E514  To record the transfer-out of accounts payable to other federal entities without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E508, E510, and E512.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 215000 Payable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
- Debit 215500 Expenditure Transfers Payable
- Debit 217000 Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
- Debit 218000 Loan Guarantee Liability
- Debit 222000 Unfunded Leave
- Debit 222500 Unfunded FECA Liability
- Debit 229000 Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
- Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
- Debit 251000 Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 252000 Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
- Debit 261000 Actuarial Pension Liability
- Debit 262000 Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
- Debit 263000 Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
- Debit 265000 Actuarial FECA Liability
- Debit 266000 Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
- Debit 267000 Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
- Debit 269000 Other Actuarial Liabilities
- Debit 291000 Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
- Debit 292000 Contingent Liabilities
- Debit 292300 Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers
- Debit 294000 Capital Lease Liability
- Debit 296000 Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
- Debit 297000 Liability for Capital Transfers
- Debit 299000 Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
- Debit 299500 Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability
- Credit 573000 Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement

E516  To record a capital transfer receivable in a General Fund Receipt Account.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Capital Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 192300 Contingent Receivable for Capital Transfers
- Credit 575600 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers
E602 To record inventory or operating materials and supplies acquired through exchange of nonmonetary assets.

Comment: An entity receiving assets of greater value than those exchanged recognizes a gain and an entity receiving assets of lesser value recognizes a loss.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; FASAB SFFAS No. 3, "Accounting for Inventory and Related Property"

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Debit 151200 Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use
Debit 151300 Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Debit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Debit 152200 Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale
Debit 152300 Inventory Held for Repair
Debit 152400 Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable
Debit 152500 Inventory - Raw Materials
Debit 152600 Inventory - Work-in-Process
Debit 152700 Inventory - Finished Goods
Debit 721000 Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit 151100 Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use
Credit 151600 Operating Materials and Supplies in Development
Credit 152100 Inventory Purchased for Resale
Credit 711000 Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
E604  To record the transfer-in of nonbudgetary or non-federal accounts receivable from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs E606, E608, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

### Budgetary Entry

None

### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>131000</td>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132000</td>
<td>Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132500</td>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133000</td>
<td>Receivable for Transfers of Currently Invested Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133500</td>
<td>Expenditure Transfers Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134000</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134100</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134200</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134300</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135000</td>
<td>Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136100</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136300</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137000</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137100</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137300</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138000</td>
<td>Loans Receivable - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138100</td>
<td>Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Accounts Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Taxes Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134600</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135900</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137700</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137800</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138500</td>
<td>Allowance for Loss on Interest Receivable - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy - Loans - Troubled Assets Relief Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139900</td>
<td>Allowance for Subsidy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577500</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E606 To record the transfer-in of inventory items and general property, plant, and equipment from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E608, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151100</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151200</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held in Reserve for Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151300</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151400</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies Held for Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151600</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152100</td>
<td>Inventory Purchased for Resale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152200</td>
<td>Inventory Held in Reserve for Future Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152300</td>
<td>Inventory Held for Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152400</td>
<td>Inventory - Excess, Obsolete, and Unserviceable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152500</td>
<td>Inventory - Raw Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152600</td>
<td>Inventory - Work-in-Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152700</td>
<td>Inventory - Finished Goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153100</td>
<td>Seized Monetary Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154100</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154200</td>
<td>Forfeited Property Held for Donation or Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155100</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156100</td>
<td>Commodities Held Under Price Support and Stabilization Support Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157100</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held in Reserve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157200</td>
<td>Stockpile Materials Held for Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159100</td>
<td>Other Related Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>151900</td>
<td>Operating Materials and Supplies - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152900</td>
<td>Inventory - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154900</td>
<td>Forfeited Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155900</td>
<td>Foreclosed Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156900</td>
<td>Commodities - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159900</td>
<td>Other Related Property - Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction ID</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E608</td>
<td>Credit 173900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 174900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 175900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 181900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 182900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 183900</td>
<td>Accumulated Amortization on Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 184900</td>
<td>Allowance for Depletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 189900</td>
<td>Accumulated Depreciation on Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit 572000</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E608** To record the transfer-in of investments from others without reimbursement.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E610.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

#### Budgetary Entry

None

#### Proprietary Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transaction ID</th>
<th>Account Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debit 161000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 161200</td>
<td>Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 161800</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 162000</td>
<td>Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 162200</td>
<td>Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 163000</td>
<td>Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 163300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debit 169000</td>
<td>Other Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 161100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 161300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 161800</td>
<td>Market Adjustment - Investments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 162100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 162300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 163100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 572000</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
E610  To record the transfer-in of accounts payable from others without reimbursement.

Comment:  Refer to USSGL TCs-E604, E606, and E608.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations; Transfer of Current-Year Authority; Transfer of Prior-Year Balances; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 572000  Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement
Credit 215000  Payable For Transfers of Currently Invested Balances
Credit 215500  Expenditure Transfers Payable
Credit 217000  Subsidy Payable to the Financing Account
Credit 218000  Loan Guarantee Liability
Credit 222000  Unfunded Leave
Credit 222500  Unfunded FECA Liability
Credit 229000  Other Unfunded Employment Related Liability
Credit 231000  Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 251000  Principal Payable to the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 252000  Principal Payable to the Federal Financing Bank
Credit 261000  Actuarial Pension Liability
Credit 262000  Actuarial Health Insurance Liability
Credit 263000  Actuarial Life Insurance Liability
Credit 265000  Actuarial FECA Liability
Credit 266000  Actuarial Liabilities for Federal Insurance and Guarantee Programs
Credit 267000  Actuarial Liabilities for Treasury-Managed Benefit Programs
Credit 269000  Other Actuarial Liabilities
Credit 291000  Prior Liens Outstanding on Acquired Collateral
Credit 292000  Contingent Liabilities
Credit 292300  Contingent Liability for Capital Transfers
Credit 294000  Capital Lease Liability
Credit 296000  Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
Credit 297000  Liability for Capital Transfers
Credit 299000  Other Liabilities Without Related Budgetary Obligations
Credit 299500  Estimated Cleanup Cost Liability

F100 - F299 Yearend - Preclosing Entries

F104  To record adjustments for anticipated non-expenditure transfers not realized.

Comment:  Balances in anticipated accounts must be zero at year-end.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Debit 469000  Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 416000  Anticipated Transfers - Current-Year Authority
Credit 416500  Allocations of Authority - Anticipated From Invested Balances
Credit 418000  Anticipated Transfers - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 418300  Anticipated Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose

Proprietary Entry
None
F106  To record the reductions of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds.

Comment:  To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance. Do not process this transaction with USSGL TC-F108 unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000  Apportionments
Debit 461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 439100  Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310600  Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

F107  To record an increase of resources to match obligations in permanent indefinite funds.

Comment:  To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439100  Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit 451000  Apportionments
Credit 461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 310100  Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

F108  To record a decrease against the indefinite current year appropriation derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government when a warrant is received. The authority has not expired.

Comment:  Do not process this transaction unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting. Reverse entry for an increase. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 411900 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 411900 to be a credit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000  Apportionments
Debit 461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 411100  Debt Liquidation Appropriations
Credit 411800  Reestim ated Loan Subsidy Appropriation
Credit 411900  Other Appropriations Realized

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310100  Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
F109  To record the removal of unfilled customer orders without advance in excess of obligations.

**Comment:**  For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422100 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 422100 Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F110  To record the removal of unfilled customer orders with advance and to return advance in excess of obligations.

**Comment:**  For expiring accounts only. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in either of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422200 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 422200 Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 231000 Liability for Advances and Prepayments
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

F111  To record in the ordering fund the reduction to undelivered orders so that the balance equals obligations in the performing fund for the related unfilled customer orders.

**Comment:**  Process when both Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols are expiring. This transaction complies with the Economy Act and Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11, Section 20.

**Reference:**  USSGL implementation guidance; Economy Act Scenario

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
Credit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F112 To record adjustments for anticipated resources not realized.

Comment: Balance in the anticipated accounts must be zero at year-end.

Budgetary Entry

Debit 405000 Anticipated Reductions to Appropriations by Offsetting Collections or Receipts
Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Debit 459000 Apportionments - Anticipated Resources - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Credit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Credit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Credit 421000 Anticipated Reimbursements
Credit 421500 Anticipated Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds
Credit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit 469000 Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry

None

F113 To record the reduction of unobligated balances for indefinite contract or indefinite borrowing authority at year-end.

Comment: Unobligated balances for indefinite contract or borrowing authority must be zero at year-end. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry

Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 404800 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 413300 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
Credit 414300 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority

Proprietary Entry

None
F114 To record adjustments for anticipated reductions not realized.

Comment: Balances are reduced to zero.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 403400 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Debit 404400 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Debit 404700 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority
Debit 404800 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Prior-Year Balances
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F116 To record adjustments for resources realized in excess of those anticipated.

Comment: Adjust abnormal balances to zero. May impact other budgetary status accounts.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 406000 Anticipated Collections From Non-Federal Sources
Debit 407000 Anticipated Collections From Federal Sources
Debit 412000 Anticipated Indefinite Appropriations
Debit 421000 Anticipated Reimbursements
Debit 421500 Anticipated Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds
Debit 431000 Anticipated Recoveries of Prior-Year Obligations
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F118 To record adjustments for reductions to resources in excess of those anticipated.

Comment: Adjust abnormal balances to zero.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
Credit 403400 Anticipated Adjustments to Contract Authority
Credit 404400 Anticipated Reductions to Borrowing Authority
Credit 404700 Anticipated Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S. Government - Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F119 To record the amount of appropriation (derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government) or offsetting collections previously sequestered in the unexpired phase but unavailable for obligation in the subsequent fiscal year that must be made available for cancellation.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 438500 Temporary Sequester Returned for Cancellation
Credit 435000 Canceled Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Debit 591900 Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
**F120**  To record the cancellation of expired authority and withdraw funds.

**Comment:** Use only at the end of the 5th year after the authority expires.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 435000 Canceled Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
- Debit 591900 Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

---

**F121**  To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account that is canceled and returned to the originating invested trust of special fund from which the amount was originally derived. The amounts are to be returned via SF 1151: Non expenditure Transfer Authorization.

**Comment:** Use USSGL account 465000 if the authority is expired. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 435600 Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 576500 Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

---

**F122**  To record the cancellation of authority not previously expired and to withdraw funds.

**Comment:** Authority canceled early by administrative action. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 435100 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
- Debit 591900 Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
To record the amount of unobligated appropriated receipts in a trust or special fund expenditure account represented as a receivable from or payable in an invested trust of special fund that is canceled. There is no movement of fund balance.

**Comment:** Use USSGL account 465000 if the authority is expired. Also post USSGL TC-A519 if receivable account USSGL 412600 needs to be adjusted, or post USSGL TC-D141 if a payable needs to be adjusted. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
- Credit 435700 Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds

**Proprietary Entry**
- None

To record the closing of General Fund Receipt Accounts associated with fund balance at year-end.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C142 and TC-C147 for the original transaction.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 298000 Custodial Liability
- Debit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

To record the closing of General Fund Receipt Accounts associated with USSGL account 750000 at year-end.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-C437 for the original transaction.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Disposition of Borrowings With Capitalized Interest

**Budgetary Entry**
- None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 298500 Liability for Non-Entity Assets Not Reported on the Statement of Custodial Activity
- Credit 750000 Distribution of Income - Dividend
F126  To record an adjustment to authority temporarily unavailable for Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that do not have a Schedule N (Schedule on Unavailable Collections) in the President's Budget and do not report authority precluded from obligation on the Program and Financing Schedule P.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit  439500  Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary - Current-Year Authority
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F127  To record a decrease against the indefinite prior year appropriation derived from General Fund of the U.S. Government when a warrant is received.

Comment:  Do not process this transaction unless indefinite authority needs further adjusting. Reverse entry for increase. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit  451000  Apportionments
Debit  461000  Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit  462000  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit  411910  Indefinite Appropriation - Upward Adjustments

Proprietary Entry
Debit  310100  Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
Debit  310600  Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
Credit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury

F128  To record the cancellation of a valid obligation and account payable in the "canceling appropriation."

Comment:  Reverse USSGL TC-B134. Also post USSGL TC-F120 or TC-F122 to cancel the expired authority and withdraw fund balance. See USSGL TC-F130 to reestablish a canceled accounts payable in the canceled appropriation. Credit USSGL account 445000 only for partial cancellations. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
Debit  497100  Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries
Credit  445000  Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Credit  465000  Allotments - Expired Authority

Proprietary Entry
Debit  211000  Accounts Payable
Credit  610000  Operating Expenses/Program Costs
F129 To record an adjustment to anticipated authority temporarily unavailable for Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbols that do not have a Schedule N (Schedule on Unavailable Collections) in the President's Budget and do not report authority precluded from obligation on the Program and Financing Schedule P.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit      Credit
  439502   449000  Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority
  469000   Anticipated Resources - Programs Exempt From Apportionment

Proprietary Entry
None

F130 To reinstate the valid account payable in the canceled appropriation for financial statement presentation.

Comment:  Post this transaction concurrently with USSGL TC-F128. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-11 requires agencies to maintain proper general ledger control for obligations to prevent both overpayment and over-obligation related to canceled appropriations, and that anti-deficiency provisions continue to apply to canceled appropriations. See OMB Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance.

Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Canceled Payables

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit      Credit
  680000   296000  Accounts Payable From Canceled Appropriations
To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current-year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year receipts is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F354 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 439700 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 439700 to be a debit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit  439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
Debit  439730 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit  415700 Authority Made Available From Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Previously Precluded From Obligation
Credit  415730 Authority Made Available From Appropriations Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current-year to cover obligations. Record this entry as preclosing when the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F356 if the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide: Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit  439800 Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit  415800 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None
F144 To record the cancellation of a receivable for reimbursable activity.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-C420 in a General Fund Receipt Account. To record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance, post this transaction prior to posting USSGL TC-F120, which cancels expired authority. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 425100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 425100 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Expired and Canceled Authority; General Fund Receipt Account Guide

Budgetary Entry
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
Debit 520000 Revenue From Services Provided
Debit 590000 Other Revenue
Credit 131000 Accounts Receivable

F146 To record the cancellation of expired balances in the expenditure account and return amounts to the associated unavailable receipt account. A Treasury warrant is required.

Comment: Record as an adjusting entry before preparing the preclosing trial balance.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority
Credit 435500 Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts

Proprietary Entry
Debit 574500 Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred Out
Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

F147 To reclassify the portion of unobligated available balances to unobligated unavailable in a no-year Treasury account where the amount is no longer available for obligation since the purposes for which the appropriation was enacted has been carried out.

Comment: This USSGL account remains open at year end. See Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-11 for additional guidance. TC A104 is normally recorded before this TC. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000 and 462000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
Debit 451000 Apportionments
Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
Credit 436000 Appropriation Purpose Fulfilled - Balance Not Available

Proprietary Entry
None
F148  To record the return of an appropriation originally derived from the General Fund of the U.S. Government that is reduced by an amount equivalent to the offsetting collections or receipts. This transaction is accomplished with a negative appropriation warrant request submitted to Treasury.

**Comment:** This TC must occur before year end. Also, reverse TC B134 for the direct appropriations used. TC A104 is normally recorded before TC F148.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Appropriation Reduced by Offsetting Collections or Offsetting Receipts

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 424000 Appropriations Reduced by Offsetting Collections or Receipts - Collected
- Credit 411900 Other Appropriations Realized

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

F300 - F499 Yearend - Closing Entries

F301  To reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.

**Comment:** Also post USSGL TC-F390 to record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**
- Debit 809200 Offset for Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
- Credit 809100 Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
To record the consolidation of actual net-funded resources and reductions for withdrawn funds.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 426600 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 426600 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412900</td>
<td>413000</td>
<td>Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414200</td>
<td>414201</td>
<td>Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414202</td>
<td>414203</td>
<td>Actual Repayment of Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414600</td>
<td>414700</td>
<td>Actual Repayment of Debt, Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414700</td>
<td>414800</td>
<td>Actual Repayment of Debt, Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415100</td>
<td>415200</td>
<td>Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Government, Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415200</td>
<td>415300</td>
<td>Actual Capital Transfers to the General Fund of the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Government, Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415900</td>
<td>415901</td>
<td>Repayment of Repayable Advances - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415901</td>
<td>415902</td>
<td>Repayment of Repayable Advances - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419700</td>
<td>419701</td>
<td>Balance Transfers-Out - Expired to Expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420100</td>
<td>420101</td>
<td>Total Actual Resources - Collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420800</td>
<td>420801</td>
<td>Appropriation Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435400</td>
<td>435401</td>
<td>Cancellation of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435600</td>
<td>435601</td>
<td>Cancellation of Appropriation From Invested Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437000</td>
<td>437001</td>
<td>Offset to Appropriation Realized for Redemption of Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438700</td>
<td>438701</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Budget Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438800</td>
<td>438801</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction of Appropriation From Unavailable Receipts,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439000</td>
<td>439001</td>
<td>Reappropriations - Transfers-Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439100</td>
<td>439101</td>
<td>Adjustments to Indefinite Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439200</td>
<td>439201</td>
<td>Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439300</td>
<td>439301</td>
<td>Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411100</td>
<td>Debt Liquidation Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411200</td>
<td>Liquidation of Deficiency - Appropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411300</td>
<td>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Unavailable Trust or Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411400</td>
<td>Appropriated Receipts Derived From Available Trust or Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fund Receipts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411500</td>
<td>Loan Subsidy Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411600</td>
<td>Debt Forgiveness Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411601</td>
<td>Debt Forgiveness - Cancellation of Debt Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411700</td>
<td>Loan Administrative Expense Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411800</td>
<td>Reestimated Loan Subsidy Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411900</td>
<td>Other Appropriations Realized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>411910</td>
<td>Indefinite Appropriation - Upward Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>412500</td>
<td>Loan Modification Adjustment Transfer Appropriation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>412800</td>
<td>Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Transfers-In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>413800</td>
<td>Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414800</td>
<td>Resources Realized From Borrowing Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415000</td>
<td>Reappropriations - Transfers-In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416700</td>
<td>Allocations of Realized Authority - Transferred From Invested Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417000</td>
<td>Transfers - Current-Year Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417300</td>
<td>Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Transferred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417500</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417600</td>
<td>Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419000</td>
<td>Transfers - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419100</td>
<td>Balance Transfers - Extension of Availability Other Than Reappropriations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419200</td>
<td>Balance Transfers - Unexpired to Expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419300</td>
<td>Balance Transfers - Unobligated Balances - Legislative Change of Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419500</td>
<td>Transfer of Obligated Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419600</td>
<td>Balance Transfers-In - Expired to Expired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420100</td>
<td>Total Actual Resources - Collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421200</td>
<td>Liquidation of Deficiency - Offsetting Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422500</td>
<td>Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425300</td>
<td>Prior-Year Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Refunds Paid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425400</td>
<td>Reimbursements Earned - Collected From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425500</td>
<td>Expenditure Transfers from Trust Funds - Collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426000</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Governmental-Type Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426100</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Business-Type Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426200</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Loan Principal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426300</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Loan Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426400</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Rent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426500</td>
<td>Actual Collections From Sale of Foreclosed Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426600</td>
<td>Other Actual Business-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426700</td>
<td>Other Actual Governmental-Type Collections From Non-Federal Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426900</td>
<td>Actual Collections of Voluntary Insurance Enrollment Fees-Business Type Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427100</td>
<td>Actual Program Fund Subsidy Collected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427300</td>
<td>Interest Collected From Treasury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427500</td>
<td>Actual Collections From Liquidating Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427600</td>
<td>Actual Collections From Financing Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427700</td>
<td>Other Actual Collections - Federal/Non-Federal Exception Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429000</td>
<td>Amortization of Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Proprietary Entry

None
F304  To record the closing of fiscal-year contract authority.

Comment: While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 413200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 413200 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 413200 Substitution of Contract Authority
- Debit 413300 Decreases to Indefinite Contract Authority
- Debit 413400 Indefinite Contract Authority Withdrawn
- Debit 413415 Adjustment for Indefinite Contract Authority - Prior-Year
- Debit 413500 Contract Authority Liquidated
- Debit 413900 Contract Authority Carried Forward
- Debit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
- Debit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 413100 Current-Year Indefinite Contract Authority
- Credit 413120 Current-Year Definite Contract Authority
- Credit 413900 Contract Authority Carried Forward

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F305  To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - transferred.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Transfers of Contract Authority - Nonallocation Transfers

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 415300 Transfers of Contract Authority - Non-Allocation
- Credit 415400 Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Non-Allocation - Transferred

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F306  To record the closing of fiscal-year borrowing authority.

Comment: While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 414900 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 414900 to be a credit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 414000 Substitution of Borrowing Authority
- Debit 414300 Current-Year Decreases to Indefinite Borrowing Authority
- Debit 414400 Borrowing Authority Withdrawn
- Debit 414500 Borrowing Authority Converted to Cash
- Debit 414900 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward
- Debit 439200 Permanent Reduction - New Budget Authority
- Debit 439300 Permanent Reduction - Prior-Year Balances
- Credit 414100 Current-Year Indefinite Borrowing Authority
- Credit 414120 Current-Year Definite Borrowing Authority
- Credit 414900 Borrowing Authority Carried Forward

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F308 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs subject to apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 442000 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
- Debit 443000 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F310 To record the closing of unobligated balances in programs exempt from apportionment to unapportioned authority for unexpired multi-year and no-year funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F312 To record the closing of unobligated balances to expiring authority.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 442000 Unapportioned Authority - Pending Rescission
- Debit 443000 Unapportioned Authority - OMB Deferral
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Debit 451000 Apportionments
- Debit 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- Debit 462000 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment
- Debit 470000 Commitments - Programs Subject to Apportionment
- Debit 472000 Commitments - Programs Exempt From Apportionment
- Credit 465000 Allotments - Expired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F314 To record the closing of paid delivered orders to total actual resources.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid
- Credit 420100 Total Actual Resources - Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F316  To record the closing of authority other than offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F318 for authority from offsetting collections. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 439700 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 439700 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
- Debit 439730 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
- Credit 415700 Authority Made Available From Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Previously Precluded From Obligation
- Credit 415730 Authority Made Available From Appropriations Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F317  To record closing of unobligated balances of appropriations derived from special or trust fund receipts as temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** For this situation, the appropriation was available for obligation in the previous fiscal year but is not part of an obligation limitation in the subsequent fiscal year.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 439701 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Prior-Year Authority
- Credit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F318  To record the closing of authority from offsetting collections made available from balances previously precluded from obligation to authority temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F316 for authority other than offsetting collections.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 439800 Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
- Credit 415800 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F319 To record closing of anticipated unobligated balances of appropriations derived from special or trust fund receipts as temporarily precluded from obligation.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 439703 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Anticipated Prior-Year Authority  
Credit 449000 Anticipated Resources - Unapportioned Authority

**Proprietary Entry**  
None

F320 To record the closing of upward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 498200 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**  
None

F322 To record the closing of downward adjustments to delivered orders - obligations, paid.

**Comment:** See USSGL TC-F314 for closing of paid delivered orders. Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid  
Credit 497200 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Paid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

**Proprietary Entry**  
None

F324 To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 493100 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid  
Debit 498100 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid  
Credit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**  
None
To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to delivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 490100 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 493100 Delivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
- Credit 497100 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Delivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

**Proprietary Entry**
None

To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 483200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
- Debit 488200 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
- Credit 480200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced

**Proprietary Entry**
None

To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations prepaid and advanced.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Prepaid/Advanced
- Credit 483200 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Prepaid/Advanced
- Credit 487200 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Prepaid/Advanced Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Refunds Collected

**Proprietary Entry**
None

To record the closing of upward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
- Debit 488100 Upward Adjustments of Prior-Year Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F332  To record the closing of downward adjustments and transfers to undelivered orders - obligations, unpaid.

**Comment:** Prior-year adjustments are used only in year 2 and later.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 480100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Unpaid
- Credit 483100 Undelivered Orders - Obligations Transferred, Unpaid
- Credit 487100 Downward Adjustments of Prior-Year Unpaid Undelivered Orders - Obligations, Recoveries

**Proprietary Entry**
None

F334  To record the closing of adjustments for changes in prior-year allocations of budgetary resources to the appropriate status account.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 439700 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 439700 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 432000 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
- Debit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
- Debit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority
- Credit 432000 Adjustments for Changes in Prior-Year Allocations of Budgetary Resources
- Credit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
- Credit 445000 Unapportioned - Unexpired Authority

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F336  To record the closing of revenue, expense, and other financing source accounts to cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>331000</td>
<td>Cumulative Results of Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510000</td>
<td>Revenue From Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520000</td>
<td>Revenue From Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531300</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Subsidy Amortization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531400</td>
<td>Dividend Income Accounted for Under the Provisions of the Federal Credit Reform Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532500</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540000</td>
<td>Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540500</td>
<td>Unfunded FECA Benefit Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550000</td>
<td>Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Non-Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>564000</td>
<td>Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>565000</td>
<td>Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570000</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Used - Accrued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570010</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Disbursed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570500</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570800</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570900</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572000</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In Without Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574000</td>
<td>Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575000</td>
<td>Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575500</td>
<td>Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>575600</td>
<td>Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-In - Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577500</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578000</td>
<td>Imputed Financing Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579000</td>
<td>Other Financing Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579100</td>
<td>Adjustment to Financing Sources - Credit Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579500</td>
<td>Seigniorage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580100</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580200</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580300</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580400</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580500</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>580600</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Collected - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582100</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582200</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582300</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582400</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Excise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger
#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>582500</td>
<td>331000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>582600</td>
<td>510900</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Accrual Adjustment - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592100</td>
<td>520900</td>
<td>Valuation Change in Investments - Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Valuation Change in Investments for Federal Government Sponsored Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592300</td>
<td></td>
<td>Valuation Change in Investments - Beneficial Interest in Trust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599400</td>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Bad Debt Expense - Incurred for Others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619900</td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment to Subsidy Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>660000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Overhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>661000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cost Capitalization Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>679500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Contra Expense-Non-Fiduciary Deposit Fund Intra-governmental Administrative Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Future Funded Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540600</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Unfunded FECA Benefit Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>540900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>550900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>560900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>561900</td>
<td>Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>564900</td>
<td>Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Cash and Cash Equivalents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>565900</td>
<td>Contra Forfeiture Revenue - Forfeitures of Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>570500</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>570800</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>570900</td>
<td>Expended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>573000</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred Out Without Reimbursement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>574500</td>
<td>Appropriated Dedicated Collections Transferred Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>576000</td>
<td>Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>576500</td>
<td>Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>576600</td>
<td>Non-Expenditure Financing Sources - Transfers-Out - Capital Transfers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>577600</td>
<td>Non-Budgetary Financing Sources Transferred Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>579200</td>
<td>Financing Sources To Be Transferred Out - Contingent Liability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>583000</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>583100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>583200</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>583300</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>583400</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Excise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### U.S. Standard General Ledger
#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit 583500</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 583600</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Taxes - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589000</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Not Otherwise Classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589100</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589200</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Corporate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589300</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589400</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Excise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589500</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Estate and Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 589600</td>
<td>Tax Revenue Refunds - Customs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 590900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 591900</td>
<td>Revenue and Other Financing Sources - Cancellations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599000</td>
<td>Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599100</td>
<td>Accrued Collections for Others - Statement of Custodial Activity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599300</td>
<td>Offset to Non-Entity Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599400</td>
<td>Offset to Non-Entity Accrued Collections - Statement of Changes in Net Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599750</td>
<td>Financing Sources Transferred In From Custodial Statement Collections - Contra Account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 599800</td>
<td>Custodial Collections Transferred Out to a Treasury Account Symbol Other Than the General Fund of the U.S. Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 615000</td>
<td>Expensed Asset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 631000</td>
<td>Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and/or the Federal Financing Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 632000</td>
<td>Interest Expenses on Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 633000</td>
<td>Other Interest Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 634000</td>
<td>Interest Expense Accrued on the Liability for Loan Guarantees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 640000</td>
<td>Benefit Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 650000</td>
<td>Cost of Goods Sold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 660000</td>
<td>Applied Overhead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 661000</td>
<td>Cost Capitalization Offset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 671000</td>
<td>Depreciation, Amortization, and Depletion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 672000</td>
<td>Bad Debt Expense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 673000</td>
<td>Imputed Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 679000</td>
<td>Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 680000</td>
<td>Future Funded Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 685000</td>
<td>Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F338  To record the closing of gains and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit    711000  Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other
Debit    711100  Gains on Disposition of Investments
Debit    711200  Gains on Disposition of Borrowings
Debit    717100  Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Debit    718000  Unrealized Gains
Debit    719000  Other Gains
Debit    727100  Gains on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Debit    730000  Extraordinary Items
Debit    740000  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Debit    740100  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Debit    740500  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years
                  Preceding the Prior-Year
Debit    760000  Changes in Actuarial Liability
Credit    331000  Cumulative Results of Operations

F340  To record the closing of losses and miscellaneous items into cumulative results of operations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit    331000  Cumulative Results of Operations
Credit    717200  Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions - From Experience
Credit    721000  Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other
Credit    721100  Losses on Disposition of Investments
Credit    721200  Losses on Disposition of Borrowings
Credit    727200  Losses on Changes in Long-Term Assumptions
Credit    728000  Unrealized Losses
Credit    729000  Other Losses
Credit    729200  Other Losses From Impairment of Assets
Credit    730000  Extraordinary Items
Credit    740000  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors
Credit    740100  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles
Credit    740500  Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years
                  Preceding the Prior-Year
Credit    750000  Distribution of Income - Dividend
Credit    760000  Changes in Actuarial Liability
F342 To record closing of fiscal-year activity to unexpended appropriations.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310000</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310100</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310200</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310500</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310800</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310900</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310000</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Cumulative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310300</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310500</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310600</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310700</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Accrued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310710</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Used - Disbursed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310800</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310900</td>
<td>Unexpended Appropriations - Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F344 To record the closing of used authority of guaranteed loan level upon completion of guaranteed loan programs.

**Comment:** Used to track guaranteed loan level.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>804000</td>
<td>Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801000</td>
<td>Guaranteed Loan Level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F346 To record the closing of apportioned authority of guaranteed loan level into unused authority.

**Comment:** Prior-year balance of unused authority.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>802000</td>
<td>Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804500</td>
<td>Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F348  To record the closing of guaranteed loans new disbursements by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.

**Comment:** Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 805300 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender
Credit 807000 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders

F350  To record the closing of guaranteed loans new collections by lenders into the cumulative disbursements.

**Comment:** Tracks outstanding principal of third-party lenders reported in the footnotes of the Office of Management and Budget Form and Content financial statements.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 807000 Guaranteed Loan Cumulative Disbursements by Lenders
Credit 806500 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments

F352  To record the closing of all unused guaranteed loan authority no longer available for use.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Memorandum Entry**
Debit 804500 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unused Authority
Credit 801000 Guaranteed Loan Level

F354  To record the reduction of receipt and appropriation balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year receipts is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

**Comment:** Refer to USSGL TC-F132 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 439700 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 439700 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority
Debit 439730 Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 415700 Authority Made Available From Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Previously Precluded From Obligation
Credit 415730 Authority Made Available From Appropriations Previously Precluded From Obligation

**Proprietary Entry**
None
F356 To record the reduction of offsetting collections balances previously precluded from obligation by the amount that was needed in the current year to cover obligations. Record this entry as post-closing when the total amount of current-year collections is not enough to cover current-year obligations.

Comment: Refer to USSGL TC-F134 if the total amount of current-year collections is greater than the amount needed to cover current-year obligations.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust Fund Guide; Trust Funds With Balances Precluded From Obligation

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439800 Offsetting Collections (Collected) Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 415800 Authority Made Available From Offsetting Collection Balances Previously Precluded From Obligation

Proprietary Entry
None

F358 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts and appropriations temporarily precluded from obligation.

Comment: See USSGL TC-F359 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection."

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439900 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries TemporarilyUnavailable - Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation
Credit 439700 Appropriations (special or trust), Borrowing Authority and Contract Authority Temporarily Precluded From Obligation - Realized Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None

F359 To record the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries temporarily unavailable into receipts unavailable for obligation upon collection.

Comment: See USSGL TC-F358 for the closing of special and trust fund refunds and recoveries that are to be reclassified as "Receipts and Appropriations Temporarily Precluded From Obligation."

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Trust or special fund guidance on refunds and recoveries of prior-year obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439600 Special and Trust Fund Refunds and Recoveries Temporarily Unavailable - Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection
Credit 439400 Receipts Unavailable for Obligation Upon Collection

Proprietary Entry
None
To reclassify a temporary reduction/cancellation at year-end.

**Comment:** Use the appropriate Authority Type Code attribute (e.g., P, S, B, C, D) and Reduction Type Code attribute (e.g., ATB, SEQ, OTR) when recording temporary reductions. Record a debit to USGL 412400 to reclassify a reduction/cancellation in an invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.) If the reduction is classified as a sequester amount, record USGL TC A108 only if the Office of Management and Budget has determined that the amount becomes available for obligation in the subsequent fiscal year.

**Reference:** USGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>412400</td>
<td>Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438200</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438300</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438400</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None

---

To reclassify a reduction in an allocation special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment where the parent is invested.

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The parent TAFS simultaneously posts USGL TC-F364.

**Reference:** USGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>438200</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438300</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416800</td>
<td>Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None

---

To reclassify a reduction recorded in an invested parent special or trust Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), designated by Treasury as available for investment.

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with invested special and trust TAFS designated by Treasury as available for investment where there is a parent and allocation relationship. The allocation TAFS simultaneously posts USGL TC-F362.

**Reference:** USGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>416800</td>
<td>Allocations of Realized Authority Reclassified - Authority To Be</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transferred From Invested Balances - Temporary Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438400</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

**F366** To reclassify a reduction recorded in an agency special or trust expenditure Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS), where the corresponding TAFS is invested.

**Comment:** Use this transaction only with specific invested TAFS. For Treasury managed trust funds, the Bureau of the Fiscal Service simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F368.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Temporary Reduction - New Budget Authority</th>
<th>438200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debit</td>
<td>Temporary Reduction - Prior-Year Balances</td>
<td>438300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Temporary Reduction</td>
<td>412300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Proprietary Entry**

None

**F368** To reclassify a reduction recorded in a specific invested Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS.)

**Comment:** Only use this transaction with specific invested special and trust TAFS. The agency TAFS simultaneously posts USSGL TC-F366.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Temporary Reductions

**Budgetary Entry**

| Debit   | Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Payable - Temporary Reduction/Cancellation | 412400 |
| Credit  | Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation | 438400 |

**Proprietary Entry**

None

**F369** To reclassify cancellations of appropriated amounts receivable from invested trust or special funds into the appropriate USSGL account.

**Comment:** Record USSGL account 412100 if previously recorded as a debit in conjunction with USSGL TC-A519. Record USSGL account 438400 if the Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol (TAFS) received a cancellation of amounts payable from invested trust or special fund balances.

**Reference:** USSGL implementation guidance; Cancellations - Available Trust or Special Funds With Invested Relationships; Cancellations of Expenditure Transfers Receivable/Payable

**Budgetary Entry**

| Debit   | Cancellation of Appropriated Amounts Receivable From Invested Trust or Special Funds | 435700 |
| Credit  | Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS Reclassified - Receivable - Cancellation | 412100 |
| Credit  | Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation | 438400 |

**Proprietary Entry**

None
F370  To record the closing of memorandum accounts for purchases.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 880100  Offset for Purchases of Assets
Credit 880200  Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment
Credit 880300  Purchases of Inventory and Related Property
Credit 880400  Purchases of Assets - Other

F372  To record the closing of transferred expired authority to appropriation trust fund expenditure transfers-receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for the receiving entity. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422500 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422500 to have a credit balance.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for SSA Limitation on Administrative Expenses Trust Fund

Budgetary Entry
Debit 419900  Transfer of Expired Expenditure Transfers - Receivable
Credit 422500  Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F374  To record the closing of USSGL account 408100 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit 408100  Amounts Appropriated From a Specific Treasury-Managed Trust Fund TAFS - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 412600  Amounts Appropriated From Specific Invested TAFS - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None
F376  
To record the closing of USSGL account 408200 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment:  Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit  408200  Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances - Transferred
Credit  416600  Allocations of Realized Authority - To Be Transferred From Invested Balances

Proprietary Entry
None

F378  
To record the closing of USSGL account 408300 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment:  Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Receivable of Invested Balances

Budgetary Entry
Debit  408300  Transfers - Current-Year Authority - Receivable - Transferred
Credit  417100  Non-Allocation Transfers of Invested Balances - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F380  
To record the closing of USSGL account 423000 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment:  Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.
Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit  423000  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance - Transferred
Credit  422100  Unfilled Customer Orders Without Advance

Proprietary Entry
None

F382  
To record the closing of USSGL account 423100 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment:  Reverse this transaction for receiving agency. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422200 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 422200 to be a credit.
Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit  423100  Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance - Transferred
Credit  422200  Unfilled Customer Orders With Advance

Proprietary Entry
None
F384 To record the closing of USSGL account 423200 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency. While it is acceptable to debit USSGL accounts 451000, 461000, 462000, and 470000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in any of these accounts to be a debit. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 422500 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL 422500 to have a credit balance.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of USSGL Account 422500

Budgetary Entry
Debit 423200 Appropriation Trust Fund Expenditure Transfers - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 422500 Expenditure Transfers From Trust Funds - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F386 To record the closing of USSGL account 423300 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency. While it is acceptable to credit USSGL account 425100 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 425100 to be a credit.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 423300 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable - Transferred
Credit 425100 Reimbursements Earned - Receivable

Proprietary Entry
None

F388 To record the closing of USSGL account 423400 back to the original budgetary resource receivable.

Comment: Reverse this transaction for receiving agency.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Transfer of Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections With Obligations

Budgetary Entry
Debit 423400 Other Federal Receivables - Transferred
Credit 428700 Other Federal Receivables

Proprietary Entry
None
F390  To record the closing of canceled authority for partial cancellations.

Comment: Also post USSGL TC-F301 to reclassify the balance of partially canceled authority to memorandum accounts.

Reference: USSGL implementation guidance; Accounting for Partial Cancellation - No-Year TAFS With "Definite Authority"

Budgetary Entry
Debit 435100  Partial or Early Cancellation of Authority
Credit 420100  Total Actual Resources - Collected

Proprietary Entry
None

F391  To close temporary sequester returned for cancellation.

Comment: While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 438400 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 438400 to be a debit.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 438400  Temporary Reduction/Cancellation Returned by Appropriation
Credit 438500  Temporary Sequester Returned for Cancellation

Proprietary Entry
None

F392  To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - allocation account in the allocation Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 415500  Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Allocation - Transferred
Credit 413700  Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation

Proprietary Entry
None

F393  To record the closing of appropriations to liquidate contract authority - allocation account in the parent Treasury Appropriation Fund Symbol.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 413700  Transfers of Contract Authority - Allocation
Credit 415500  Appropriation to Liquidate Contract Authority - Allocation - Transferred

Proprietary Entry
None

F396  To close Obligation Limitation - Temporary - Prior-Year and Current-Year Budget Authority.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 439504  Obligation Limitation - Temporary - Prior-Year and Current-Year Budget Authority
Credit 439500  Authority Unavailable for Obligation Pursuant to Public Law - Temporary - Current-Year Authority

Proprietary Entry
None
G100 - G299 Memorandum Entries - All Memorandum Entries (Excluding Closing Memorandum Entries)

G102 To record guaranteed loan level submitted on the SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule, for the Office of Management and Budget approval.

Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 801000 Guaranteed Loan Level
Credit 801500 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned

G104 To record initial receipt of the guaranteed loan level as shown on an approved apportionment schedule, SF 132: Apportionment and Reapportionment Schedule.

Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 801500 Guaranteed Loan Level - Unapportioned
Credit 802000 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned

G106 To record the binding contracts entered into by private lenders.

Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 802000 Guaranteed Loan Level - Apportioned
Credit 804000 Guaranteed Loan Level - Used Authority

G108 To record the disbursement of a loan.

Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 805000 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding
Credit 805300 Guaranteed Loan New Disbursements by Lender

G110 To record principal reduction due to repayment, default, or adjustment.

Comment: Applicable to activity for guaranteed loans.

Budgetary Entry
None

Memorandum Entry
Debit 806500 Guaranteed Loan Collections, Defaults, and Adjustments
Credit 805000 Guaranteed Loan Principal Outstanding
G120  To record activity for current-year purchases of property, plant, and equipment.


Reference:  USSGL implementation guidance; Memorandum Accounts for Current-Year Asset Activity - Purchases

Budgetary Entry  
None

Memorandum Entry  
Debit  880200  Purchases of Property, Plant, and Equipment  
Credit  880100  Offset for Purchases of Assets

G122  To record activity for current-year purchases of inventory and related property.


Budgetary Entry  
None

Memorandum Entry  
Debit  880300  Purchases of Inventory and Related Property  
Credit  880100  Offset for Purchases of Assets

G124  To record activity for current-year purchases of other assets not recorded as Property, Plant and Equipment (USSGL TC-G120), or Inventory and Related Property (USSGL TC-G122.)


Budgetary Entry  
None

Memorandum Entry  
Debit  880400  Purchases of Assets - Other  
Credit  880100  Offset for Purchases of Assets
H100 - H799 Other Specialized Transaction Entries - Other

H100  To record equity contributions to increase fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Equity contributions directly increase beneficiaries' equity. This transaction is similar to the private sector's contributed capital.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 31

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
- Debit 113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
- Debit 113500  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
- Debit 119000  Other Cash
- Debit 119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
- Debit 119500  Other Monetary Assets
- Debit 120000  Foreign Currency
- Debit 131000  Accounts Receivable
- Debit 132000  Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
- Debit 134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
- Debit 134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
- Debit 134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 135000  Loans Receivable
- Debit 135100  Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
- Debit 136000  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 136100  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
- Debit 136300  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
- Debit 137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
- Debit 137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
- Debit 141000  Advances and Prepayments
- Debit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 161200  Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 161300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 161800  Market Adjustment - Investments
- Debit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162200  Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 163000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 163300  Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
- Debit 169000  Other Investments
- Debit 171100  Land and Land Rights
- Debit 171200  Improvements to Land
### U.S. Standard General Ledger

#### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176000</td>
<td>181000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>185000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183300</td>
<td>186000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>190000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>199900</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161100</td>
<td>162100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163100</td>
<td>164100</td>
<td>Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165100</td>
<td>166100</td>
<td>Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341000</td>
<td>351000</td>
<td>Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
H200  To record equity withdrawals or distributions of fiduciary net assets.

Comment:  Withdrawals and disbursements are equity distributions to or on behalf of beneficiaries. This transaction is similar to the private sector's capital distributions.

Reference:  FASAB SFFAS No. 31

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 161100  Discount on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 162100  Discount on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Debit 163100  Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Debit 342000  Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit 113000  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Budgetary
Credit 113500  Funds Held Outside of Treasury - Non-Budgetary
Credit 119000  Other Cash
Credit 119400  Exchange Stabilization Fund (ESF) Assets - Holdings of Special Drawing Rights (SDR)
Credit 119500  Other Monetary Assets
Credit 120000  Foreign Currency
Credit 131000  Accounts Receivable
Credit 132000  Funded Employment Benefit Contributions Receivable
Credit 134000  Interest Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 134100  Interest Receivable - Loans
Credit 134200  Interest Receivable - Investments
Credit 134300  Interest Receivable - Taxes
Credit 135000  Loans Receivable
Credit 135100  Capitalized Loan Interest Receivable - Non-Credit Reform
Credit 136000  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 136100  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Loans
Credit 136300  Penalties and Fines Receivable - Taxes
Credit 137000  Administrative Fees Receivable - Not Otherwise Classified
Credit 137100  Administrative Fees Receivable - Loans
Credit 137300  Administrative Fees Receivable - Taxes
Credit 141000  Advances and Prepayments
Credit 161000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 161200  Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 161300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on U.S. Treasury Securities Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
Credit 161800  Market Adjustment - Investments
Credit 162000  Investments in Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 162200  Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 162300  Amortization of Discount and Premium on Securities Other Than the Bureau of the Fiscal Service Securities
Credit 163000  Investments in U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds Issued by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service
## U.S. Standard General Ledger
### Account Transactions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>163300</td>
<td>Amortization of Discount on U.S. Treasury Zero Coupon Bonds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169000</td>
<td>Other Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171100</td>
<td>Land and Land Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171200</td>
<td>Improvements to Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172000</td>
<td>Construction-in-Progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173000</td>
<td>Buildings, Improvements, and Renovations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174000</td>
<td>Other Structures and Facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175000</td>
<td>Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178100</td>
<td>Assets Under Capital Lease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182000</td>
<td>Leasehold Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183000</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183200</td>
<td>Internal-Use Software in Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184000</td>
<td>Other Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189000</td>
<td>Other General Property, Plant, and Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199000</td>
<td>Other Assets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H300
To record the closing of fiduciary outflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 31

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340000</td>
<td>610000</td>
<td>Fiduciary Net Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 163300</td>
<td>Credit 610000</td>
<td>Operating Expenses/Program Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 169000</td>
<td>Credit 631000</td>
<td>Interest Expenses on Borrowing From the Bureau of the Fiscal Service and/or the Federal Financing Bank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 171100</td>
<td>Credit 632000</td>
<td>Interest Expenses on Securities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 171200</td>
<td>Credit 633000</td>
<td>Other Interest Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 172000</td>
<td>Credit 679000</td>
<td>Other Expenses Not Requiring Budgetary Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 173000</td>
<td>Credit 680000</td>
<td>Future Funded Expenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 174000</td>
<td>Credit 685000</td>
<td>Employer Contributions to Employee Benefit Programs Not Requiring Current-Year Budget Authority (Unobligated)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 178100</td>
<td>Credit 690000</td>
<td>Non-Production Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 182000</td>
<td>Credit 710000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 183000</td>
<td>Credit 711000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 183200</td>
<td>Credit 721000</td>
<td>Losses on Disposition of Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 184000</td>
<td>Credit 728000</td>
<td>Unrealized Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 189000</td>
<td>Credit 730000</td>
<td>Other Losses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 729000</td>
<td>Other Losses From Impairment of Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 729200</td>
<td>Other Losses From Impairment of Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 730000</td>
<td>Extraordinary Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 740000</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 740100</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit 199000</td>
<td>Credit 740500</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors - Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To record the closing of fiduciary inflows and miscellaneous items into fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Agencies should record revenues, expenses, gains, and losses related to fiduciary activities using USSGL Section III, transaction codes A through F, before the flow accounts are closed into fiduciary net assets.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS 31, "Accounting for Fiduciary Activities"

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Debit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520000</td>
<td>Revenue From Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531000</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531100</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531200</td>
<td>Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable/Uninvested Funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532000</td>
<td>Penalties and Fines Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532500</td>
<td>Administrative Fees Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540000</td>
<td>Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550000</td>
<td>Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561000</td>
<td>Donated Revenue - Non-Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590000</td>
<td>Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711000</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Assets - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711100</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>711200</td>
<td>Gains on Disposition of Borrowings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718000</td>
<td>Unrealized Gains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719000</td>
<td>Other Gains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730000</td>
<td>Extraordinary Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740000</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740100</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Changes in Accounting Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740500</td>
<td>Prior-Period Adjustments Due to Corrections of Errors -Years Preceding the Prior-Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>340000</td>
<td>Fiduciary Net Assets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Services Provided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531700</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Loans Receivable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531800</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Investments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Interest Revenue - Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532400</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Penalties and Fines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Administrative Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Funded Benefit Program Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Insurance and Guarantee Premium Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>560900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Donations - Financial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561900</td>
<td>Contra Donated Revenue - Nonfinancial Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590900</td>
<td>Contra Revenue for Other Revenue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### H310
To close equity contributions to fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Equity contributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 31

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 341000 Contributions to Fiduciary Net Assets
- **Credit** 340000 Fiduciary Net Assets

### H312
To close equity withdrawals or disbursements to fiduciary net assets.

**Comment:** Equity withdrawals or distributions must be closed to fiduciary net assets. Fiduciary inflows or outflows, recorded in agency systems as fiduciary, are closed using H300 or H301.

**Reference:** FASAB SFFAS No. 31

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 340000 Fiduciary Net Assets
- **Credit** 342000 Withdrawals or Distributions of Fiduciary Net Assets

### H400
To record warrant for Quota increase in the International Monetary Fund assets.

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 411991 Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund - Reserve Tranche
- **Debit** 411992 Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit
- **Credit** 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- **Credit** 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

### H402
To record the present value payment in the International Monetary Fund.

**Comment:** While it is acceptable to debit USSGL account 461000 in this situation, it is never acceptable for the balance in USSGL account 461000 to be a debit.

**Budgetary Entry**
- **Debit** 461000 Allotments - Realized Resources
- **Credit** 490200 Delivered Orders - Obligations, Paid

**Proprietary Entry**
- **Debit** 729090 Losses on International Monetary Fund Assets
- **Credit** 119306 International Monetary Fund - Receivable/Payable Currency Valuation Adjustment
H406 To record a Maintenance of Value Adjustment (increase), International Monetary Fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 411990 Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund
- Credit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310100 Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

H410 To record an increase of the Letter of Credit for the International Monetary Fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 119309 International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings
- Credit 119305 International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit

H412 To record a decrease to the Letter of Credit that is moved to FRBNY Number 1 account.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 119305 International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit
- Debit 119333 International Monetary Fund - Reserve Position
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 119309 International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings

H420 To record the transfer-out of unobligated unexpired authority for the International Monetary Fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund
- Credit 417590 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

H422 To record the transfer-in of unobligated unexpired authority for the International Monetary Fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417590 Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts - International Monetary Fund
- Credit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In
H424 To record a decrease for the maintenance of value adjustment and transfer the excess.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund
- Debit 462091 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund - New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB)
- Credit 417690 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310300 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-Out
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

H426 To record the transfer-in of the excess funds due to the maintenance of value decrease adjustment.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 417690 Allocation Transfers of Prior-Year Balances - International Monetary Fund
- Credit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury
- Credit 310200 Unexpended Appropriations - Transfers-In

H428 To record the return to the excess funds due to the maintenance of value decrease adjustment as a partial cancellation.

**Budgetary Entry**
- Debit 462090 Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund
- Credit 435190 Partial Cancellation of Authority - International Monetary Fund

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 310600 Unexpended Appropriations - Adjustments
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

H430 To record payment vouchers.

**Comment:** Reverse this TC for amendments.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 119305 International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit
- Credit 101000 Fund Balance With Treasury

H432 To record a decrease to the Reserve Position.

**Comment:** Reverse this TC for an increase.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
- Debit 119309 International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings
- Credit 119333 International Monetary Fund - Reserve Position
H434  To record a decrease in Currency.

Comment:  Reverse this TC for an increase.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 119307  International Monetary Fund - Dollar Deposits With the IMF
Credit 119090  Other Cash - International Monetary Fund

H436  To record a decrease in the Quota due to CVA.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 119306  International Monetary Fund - Receivable/Payable Currency Valuation Adjustment
Credit 119309  International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings

H438  To record a gain in the Quota.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 429590  Adjustments to the International Monetary Fund
Credit 462090  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 119309  International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings
Credit 719090  Gains on International Monetary Fund Assets

H440  To record a loss in the Quota.

Budgetary Entry
Debit 462090  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund
Credit 429590  Adjustments to the International Monetary Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit 729090  Losses on International Monetary Fund Assets
Credit 119309  International Monetary Fund - Currency Holdings

H442  To record the issuance of a new loan to International Monetary Fund.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit 135090  Loans Receivable - International Monetary Fund
Credit 101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
H444  To record the repayment on the loan.

Comment:  Debit USSGL account 135990 if the exchange rate is different from when the loan was issued as the amount of cash received was lower than when the loan was issued. Credit USSGL account 135990 if the exchange rate is different from when the loan was issued as the amount of cash received was higher than when the loan was issued.

Budgetary Entry
None

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Debit  135990  Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable - International Monetary Fund
Credit  135090  Loans Receivable - International Monetary Fund

H446  To record in the FX rate change for loans (decrease in allowance/gain.)

Budgetary Entry
Debit  429590  Adjustments to the International Monetary Fund
Credit  462090  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit  135990  Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable - International Monetary Fund
Credit  719090  Gains on International Monetary Fund Assets

H448  To record warrant for FX rate change.

Budgetary Entry
Debit  411994  Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund - Exchange Rate Changes (NAB)
Credit  462090  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit  101000  Fund Balance With Treasury
Credit  310100  Unexpended Appropriations - Appropriations Received

H449  To record in the FX rate change for loans (increase in allowance/loss.)

Budgetary Entry
Debit  462090  Unobligated Funds Exempt From Apportionment - International Monetary Fund
Credit  429590  Adjustments to the International Monetary Fund

Proprietary Entry
Debit  729090  Losses on International Monetary Fund Assets
Credit  135990  Allowance for Loss on Loans Receivable - International Monetary Fund
H450  To record the Letter of Credit for Maintenance of Value due to International Monetary Fund.

**Budgetary Entry**
None

**Proprietary Entry**
Debit 119306  International Monetary Fund - Receivable/Payable Currency Valuation Adjustment
Credit 119305  International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit

H480  To record the consolidation of actual net-funded resources and reductions for withdrawn funds.

**Budgetary Entry**
Debit 417590  Allocation Transfers of Current-Year Authority for Non-Invested Accounts - International Monetary Fund
Debit 420190  Total Actual Resources - Collected - International Monetary Fund
Credit 411990  Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund
Credit 411991  Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund - Reserve Tranche
Credit 411992  Other Appropriations Realized - International Monetary Fund - Letter of Credit